GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA **SESSION 2021**

S

SENATE BILL 792

	Short Title:	2022 Governor's Budget.	(Public)
	Sponsors:	Senators B. Jackson, Harrington, and Hise (Prim	nary Sponsors).
	Referred to:	Appropriations/Base Budget	
		May 26, 2022	
1		A BILL TO BE ENTITLED	
2	AN ACT TO	MODIFY THE CURRENT OPERATIONS API	PROPRIATIONS ACT OF 2021
3		MAKE OTHER CHANGES IN THE BUDGET (
4	The General	Assembly of North Carolina enacts:	
5			
6	PART I. TIT	TLE AND INTRODUCTION	
7			
8	TITLE OF A		
9		ECTION 1.1. This act shall be known as the "Cu	arrent Operations Appropriations
10 11	Act of 2022."		
11	INTRODUC	TION	
12		ECTION 1.2. The appropriations made in this	act are for maximum amounts
14		provide the services and accomplish the purpo	
15		with the State Budget Act. Savings shall be ef-	
16		are not required to perform these services and acc	
17		revert to the appropriate fund at the end of each	
18	provided by l	aw.	
19			
20	PART II. CU	URRENT OPERATIONS AND EXPANSION/(GENERAL FUND
21			
22		FUND APPROPRIATIONS	
23		ECTION 2.1.(a) Appropriations from the Ger	
24 25		of the State departments, institutions, and agen are adjusted for the fiscal year ending June 30, 202	
23 26	follows:	the adjusted for the fiscal year chung June 50, 202	25, according to the schedule that
20	10110 w 3.		
28	Current Ope	erations – General Fund	FY 2022-2023
29			
30	EDUCATIO	N	
31	Community C	College System	163,345,287
32	Public Instruc		1,354,575,055
33		State University	533,333
34	East Carolina		
35	Academic		5,200,000
36	Health Af	Tairs	0



1 Elizabeth City State University 1,700,000 2 Fayetteville State 0 3 NC AAT State University 0 5 NC State University 0 6 Academic Affairs 533,333 7 Agricultural Extension 0 9 UNC-Asheville 0 10 UNC-Chapel Hill 0 11 Academic Affairs 0 12 Health Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Chapel Hill 0 15 UNC-Charlotte 0 10 UNC-Charlotte 0 10 UNC-Charlotta 1,000,000 11 Western Carolina University 0 11 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 11 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 12 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 13 UNC-School of Science and Math 1,638,794 14 University Institutional Programs 5,000,000 14 University Institutional Programs 5,000,000 <th></th> <th>General Assembly Of North Carolina</th> <th>Session 2021</th>		General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
2 Fayetteville State 0 3 NC A&T State University 2,133,333 4 NC Central University 0 6 Academic Affairs 533,333 7 Agricultural Extension 0 8 Agricultural Extension 0 9 UNC-Asheville 0 10 UNC-Chasheville 0 11 Academic Affairs 0 12 Health Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Charlotte 0 15 UNC-Charlotte 0 16 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 18 UNC-Wilmington 0 10 Western Carolina University 0 01 General Administration 0 02 University Institutional Programs 340,518,642 10 Related Educational Programs 5,000,000 20 Total University of North Carolina 371,157,435 20 Central Management and Support 5,5,232,336 10 Agric University Execton 3665,933	1	Elizabeth City State University	1,700,000
3 NČ A&T State University 2,133,333 4 NC Central University 0 6 Academic Affairs 533,333 7 Agricultural Research 0 9 UNC -Asheville 0 0 UNC -Chapel Hill 0 11 Academic Affairs 0 12 Health Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 10 UNC-Chapel Hill 0 11 Academic Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Greensboro 0 15 UNC-Greensboro 0 16 UNC-Vembroke 0 17 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 18 UNC-Wilmington 0 10 General Administration 0 10 Western Carolina University 0 10 General Educacional Programs 5,000,000 21 Related Educacional Programs 5,000,000 22 Related Educacional Programs 5,000,000 23 MEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td>			0
4 NC Central University 0 5 NC State University 533,333 7 Agricultural Extension 0 8 Agricultural Research 0 9 UNC-Asheville 0 10 UNC-Asheville 0 11 Academic Affairs 0 12 Health Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Charlotte 0 15 UNC-Greensboro 0 16 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 17 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 18 UNC-Wilmington 0 19 Western Carolina University 0 20 Winston-Salem State University 0 21 General Administration 0 22 Related Educational Programs \$40,518,642 23 Related Educational Programs \$40,0000 24 NC School of Science and Math 1,250,00,000 25 Total – University of North Carolina			2,133,333
5 NC State University 533,333 6 Academic Affairs 0 7 Agricultural Research 0 9 UNC-Asheville 0 10 UNC-Chapel Hill 0 11 Academic Affairs 0 12 Health Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Chapel Hill 0 15 UNC-Greensboro 0 10 C-Greensboro 0 11 OC-Pembroke 0 12 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 13 Winston-Salem State University 0 04 Winston-Salem State University 0 05 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 10 General Administration 0 10 Winston-Salem State University 0 10 General Administration 0 10 Winston-Salem Carolina Hrograms 340,518,642 10 NC School of Science and Math 1,638,794			0
6 Academic Affairs 533,333 7 Agricultural Extension 0 9 UNC-Asheville 0 10 UNC-Chapel Hill 0 11 Academic Affairs 0 12 Health Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Charlotte 0 15 UNC-Greensboro 0 16 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 17 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 18 UNC-Wilmington 0 10 Western Carolina University 0 10 Western Carolina University 0 10 Western Carolina University 0 11 General Administration 0 12 University Institutional Programs 340,518,642 13 Related Educational Programs 340,0518,642 14 to Private Institutions 1,2900,000 14 University Institutional Programs 340,0518,642 16 Department of Heal		•	-
7 Agricultural Extension 0 8 Agricultural Research 0 0 UNC-Asheville 0 10 UNC-Chapel Hill 1 11 Academic Affairs 0 12 Health Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Charlotte 0 15 UNC-Greensboro 0 16 UNC-Greensboro 0 17 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 18 UNC-Wilmington 0 10 Western Carolina University 0 10 General Administration 0 20 Winston-Salem State University 0 21 Related Educational Programs 340,518,642 22 Related Educational Programs 5,000,000 21 NC School of North Carolina 371,157,435 22 Department of Health and Human Services 2 23 Related Educational Management and Support 5,232,336 32 Mental Hult/ND-ex Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv. 98,094,500 33 Mental He			533,333
8 Agricultural Research 0 9 UNC-Asheville 0 0 UNC-Chapel Hill 0 11 Academic Affairs 0 12 Health Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Charlotte 0 15 UNC-Charlotte 0 16 UNC-Pembroke 0 17 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 18 UNC-Wilmington 0 19 Western Carolina University 0 20 Winston-Salem State University 0 21 General Administration 0 22 University Institutional Programs 340,518,642 23 Related Educational Programs 340,618,642 23 Related Educational Programs 5,000,000 24 Aid to Private Institutional 1,538,794 25 Jaid to Private Institutional 371,157,435 27 E E E 28 HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			
9 UNC-Asheville 0 10 UNC-Chaple Hill 0 11 Academic Affairs 0 12 Health Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Charlotte 0 15 UNC-Greensboro 0 16 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 18 UNC-Wilmington 0 19 Western Carolina University 0 00 Winston-Salem State University 0 01 General Administration 0 02 University Institutional Programs 340,518,642 01 General Administration 0 02 University Institutional Programs 5,000,000 24 Related Educational Programs 5,000,000 25 Aid to Private Institutions 12,900,000 26 Total – University of North Carolina 371,157,435 27 Department of Health and Human Services 4,624,100 26 Central Management and Support 55,232,336		•	
10 UNC-Chapel Hill 0 11 Academic Affairs 0 12 Health Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Charlotte 0 15 UNC-Creatensboro 0 16 UNC-Pembroke 0 17 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 18 UNC-Wilmington 0 10 Western Carolina University 0 20 Winston-Salem State University 0 21 General Administration 0 22 University Institutional Programs 340,518,642 23 Related Educational Programs 5,000,000 24 NC School of Science and Math 1,638,794 25 Aid to Private Institutions 12,900,000 26 Total – University of North Carolina 371,157,435 27 7 7 7 28 HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES 1624,100 27 Department of Health and Human Services 4,624,200		-	
11 Academic Affairs 0 12 Health Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Charlotte 0 15 UNC-Chrensboro 0 16 UNC-Greensboro 0 17 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 18 UNC-Wilmington 0 19 Western Carolina University 0 00 Winston-Salem State University 0 01 General Administration 0 02 University Institutional Programs 340,518,642 03 NC School of Science and Math 1,638,794 14 Aid to Private Institutions 12,900,000 26 Total – University of North Carolina 371,157,435 27 2 Department of Health and Human Services 4,624,100 28 HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES 23,233,6 29 Department of Health and Human Services 370,650,226 24 Health Services Regulation 5,665,933 35 Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv. 98,094,500 36 Public			0
12 Health Affairs 0 13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Charlotte 0 15 UNC-Greensboro 0 16 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 17 UNC-Wilmington 0 18 UNC-Wilmington 0 19 Western Carolina University 0 20 Winston-Salem State University 0 21 General Administration 0 22 University Institutional Programs 340,518,642 23 Related Educational Programs 5,000,000 24 NC School of Science and Math 1,638,794 25 Aid to Private Institutions 12,900,000 26 Total – University of North Carolina 371,157,435 27 Department of Health and Human Services 4,624,100 26 Central Management and Support 55,232,336 37 Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv. 98,094,500 38 Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv. 98,094,500 39 Vocational Rehabilitation 3,872,200 30		1	0
13 AHEC 0 14 UNC-Charlotte 0 15 UNC-Greensboro 0 16 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 17 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 18 UNC-Wilmington 0 19 Western Carolina University 0 20 Winston-Salem State University 0 21 General Administration 0 22 University Institutional Programs 340,518,642 23 Related Educational Programs 5,000,000 24 NC School of Science and Math 1,638,794 25 Aid to Private Institutions 12,900,000 26 Total – University of North Carolina 371,157,435 27 28 HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES 29 28 Department of Health and Human Services 4,624,100 30 Central Management and Support 55,232,336 31 Aging and Adult Services Regulation 5,665,933 35 Mental Hith/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv. 98,094,500 36 Public Health 23,252,141 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
14 UNC-Charlotte 0 15 UNC-Greensboro 0 16 UNC-Senhol of the Arts 1,000,000 18 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 18 UNC-Wilmington 0 09 Western Carolina University 0 01 General Administration 0 12 University Institutional Programs 340,518,642 13 Related Educational Programs 5,000,000 14 to Private Institutions 12,900,000 15 Aid to Private Institutions 12,900,000 16 University of North Carolina 371,157,435 17 Total – University of North Carolina 371,157,435 17 Ental Hand Human Services 4,624,100 18 Department of Health and Human Services 4,624,100 19 Department of Health and Support 55,232,336 11 Aging and Adult Services 4,624,100 19 Child Development and Early Education 4,624,100 10 Child Development and Early Education 3,650,933 14 Health Services Regulation 5			
15 UNC-Greensboro 0 16 UNC-Pembroke 0 17 UNC-School of the Arts 1,000,000 8 UNC-Wilmington 0 19 Western Carolina University 0 20 Winston-Salem State University 0 21 General Administration 0 22 University Institutional Programs 340,518,642 23 Related Educational Programs 5,000,000 24 NC School of Science and Math 1,638,794 25 Aid to Private Institutions 12,900,000 26 Total – University of North Carolina 371,157,435 27 E HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES 2 28 HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES 4,624,100 20 Child Development and Support 55,232,336 31 Aging and Adult Services 4,624,100 32 Chental Management and Support 56,659,933 33 Health Benefits 370,650,226 34 Health Bervices Regulation 5,655,933			
16UNC-Pembroke017UNC-School of the Arts1,000,00018UNC-Wilmington019Western Carolina University020Winston-Salem State University021General Administration022University Institutional Programs340,518,64223Related Educational Programs5,000,00024NC School of Science and Math1,638,79425Aid to Private Institutions12,900,00026Total - University of North Carolina371,157,4352728 HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES 2928 HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES 4,624,10029Central Management and Support55,232,33631Aging and Adult Services4,624,10032Child Development and Early Education46,634,20033Health Benefits370,650,22644Health Services Regulation5,650335Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing3872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,46141444445Department of Commerce17,936,14646General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,00049Environmental Quality18,248,561			
17UNC-School of the Arts1,000,00018UNC-Wilmington019Western Carolina University000Winston-Salem State University021General Administration022University Institutional Programs340,518,64223Related Educational Programs5,000,00024NC School of Science and Math1,638,79425Aid to Private Institutions12,900,00026Total – University of North Carolina371,157,4352728HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES29Department of Health and Human Services30Central Management and Support55,232,33631Aging and Adult Services4,624,10032Child Development and Early Education46,634,20033Health Benefits370,650,22634Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hith/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,200441,000,00045Department of Commerce17,936,14646Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,00049Environmental Quality18,248,561 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
18UNC-Wilmington019Western Carolina University020Winston-Salem State University021General Administration022University Institutional Programs340,518,64223Related Educational Programs5,000,00024NC School of Science and Math1,638,79425Aid to Private Institutions12,900,00026Total – University of North Carolina371,157,4352728 HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES 28HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES29Department of Health and Human Services30Central Management and Support55,232,33631Aging and Adult Services4,624,10032Child Development and Early Education46,634,20033Health Benefits370,650,02634Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services13,782,54141444442AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES13,782,54143Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,54144451,000,00045Department of Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,00049Environmental Quality18,248,561 <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td>			0
19Western Carolina University020Winston-Salem State University021General Administration022University Institutional Programs340,518,64223Related Educational Programs5,000,00024NC School of Science and Math1,638,79425Aid to Private Institutions12,900,00026Total – University of North Carolina371,157,43527101028HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES29Department of Health and Human Services30Central Management and Support55,232,33631Aging and Adult Services4,624,10032Child Development and Early Education46,634,20033Health Benefits370,650,22634Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hith/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,46141444442AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14645Department of Commerce17,936,14646Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development2			0
20Winston-Salem State University01General Administration021University Institutional Programs340,518,64222Related Educational Programs5,000,00023NC School of Science and Math1,638,79424Aid to Private Institutions12,900,00025Total – University of North Carolina371,157,43526HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES227Department of Health and Human Services55,232,33631Aging and Adult Services4,624,10032Central Management and Early Education46,634,20033Health Benefits370,650,22634Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hith/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,46141444442AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES13,782,5414444444445Department of Commerce17,936,14646Commerce17,936,1461,000,00047General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,00049Environmental Quality18,248,561		6	-
21General Administration022University Institutional Programs340,518,64223Related Educational Programs5,000,00024NC School of Science and Math1,638,79425Aid to Private Institutions12,900,00026Total – University of North Carolina371,157,43527HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES28HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES29Department of Health and Human Services20Central Management and Support55,232,33631Aging and Adult Services4,624,10032Child Development and Early Education46,634,20033Health Benefits370,650,22634Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,461414442AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES13,782,541444445Department of Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,00049Environmental Quality18,248,561		•	-
22University Institutional Programs340,518,64223Related Educational Programs5,000,00024NC School of Science and Math1,638,79425Aid to Private Institutions12,900,00026Total – University of North Carolina371,157,43527HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES228HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES4,624,10029Central Management and Support55,232,33631Aging and Adult Services4,624,10032Child Development and Early Education46,634,20033Health Benefits370,650,22634Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,46141444445Department of Commerce17,936,14646Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,00049Environmental Quality18,248,561		•	
23Related Educational Programs5,000,00024NC School of Science and Math1,638,79425Aid to Private Institutions12,900,00026Total – University of North Carolina371,157,43527			*
24NC School of Science and Math1,638,79425Aid to Private Institutions12,900,00026Total – University of North Carolina371,157,43527371,157,43528HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES29Department of Health and Human Services20Central Management and Support55,232,33631Aging and Adult Services4,624,10032Child Development and Early Education46,634,20033Health Benefits370,650,22634Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hith/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,461414445Department of Commerce45Department of Commerce1,000,00046Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,000495Environmental Quality18,248,561		• •	
25Aid to Private Institutions12,900,00026Total – University of North Carolina371,157,43527HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES28HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES29Department of Health and Human Services30Central Management and Support31Aging and Adult Services32Child Development and Early Education33Health Benefits34370,650,22634Health Services Regulation35Mental Hith/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services39Vocational Rehabilitation38,872,20040Total Health and Human Services41424445464748494944454647484849494940404145464748494949404041454647484849494949494949494040 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
26Total – University of North Carolina371,157,43527HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES28HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES29Department of Health and Human Services30Central Management and Support31Aging and Adult Services32Child Development and Early Education33Health Benefits370,650,22634Health Services Regulation35Mental Hith/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing38Social Services39Vocational Rehabilitation38Social Services39Vocational Rehabilitation40Total Health and Human Services41Agriculture and Consumer Services43Agriculture and Consumer Services4413,782,54145Department of Commerce46Commerce47General State Aid481,000,0004918,248,561			
27HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES28HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES29Department of Health and Human Services30Central Management and Support31Aging and Adult Services32Aging and Adult Services33Aging and Adult Services34Aging and Adult Services35Mealth Benefits36370,650,22637Health Services Regulation385,665,93339Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.30Public Health33Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing38Social Services39Vocational Rehabilitation38Social Services39Vocational Rehabilitation40Total Health and Human Services41637,064,461414442AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES43Agriculture and Consumer Services4413,782,541444546Commerce47General State Aid481,000,0004921,000,00049550Environmental Quality51Environmental Quality5418,248,561			
28HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES29Department of Health and Human Services30Central Management and Support31Aging and Adult Services32Child Development and Early Education33Health Benefits34Health Services Regulation35Mental Hith/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.36Public Health37Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing38Social Services39Vocational Rehabilitation38Agriculture and Consumer Services39Agriculture and Consumer Services30Commerce46Commerce47General State Aid48I,000,00049Economic Development49Environmental Quality40Environmental Quality		Total – University of North Carolina	371,157,435
29Department of Health and Human Services30Central Management and Support55,232,33631Aging and Adult Services4,624,10032Child Development and Early Education46,634,20033Health Benefits370,650,22634Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,461414445Department of Commerce45Department of Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561			
30Central Management and Support55,232,33631Aging and Adult Services4,624,10032Child Development and Early Education46,634,20033Health Benefits370,650,22634Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,461414445Department of Commerce44Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561			
31Aging and Adult Services4,624,10032Child Development and Early Education46,634,20033Health Benefits370,650,22634Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,4614142AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES43Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561			
32Child Development and Early Education46,634,20033Health Benefits370,650,22634Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,4614142AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES43Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561			
33Health Benefits370,650,22634Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,461414142AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES43Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561			
34Health Services Regulation5,665,93335Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,4614142AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES43Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561		- · ·	
35Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.98,094,50036Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,4614142AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES43Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561			
36Public Health23,252,14137Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,4614142AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES43Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561		•	
37Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing936,50038Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,4614142AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES43Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561			
38Social Services28,102,32539Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,4614142AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES43Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561			, ,
39Vocational Rehabilitation3,872,20040Total Health and Human Services637,064,461414142AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES43Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561			,
40Total Health and Human Services637,064,4614142AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES13,782,54143Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14646Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561			
4142AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES43Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14646Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004918,248,561	39	Vocational Rehabilitation	
42AGRICULTURE, NATURAL, AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES43Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,54144444545Department of Commerce17,936,14646Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561		Total Health and Human Services	637,064,461
43Agriculture and Consumer Services13,782,5414445Department of Commerce17,936,14646Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561			
4445Department of Commerce46Commerce47General State Aid48Economic Development4950Environmental Quality18,248,561			
45Department of Commerce46Commerce17,936,14647General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561		Agriculture and Consumer Services	13,782,541
46 Commerce 17,936,146 47 General State Aid 1,000,000 48 Economic Development 21,000,000 49 50 Environmental Quality 18,248,561			
47General State Aid1,000,00048Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561		1	
48Economic Development21,000,0004950Environmental Quality18,248,561			
4950Environmental Quality18,248,561			
50Environmental Quality18,248,561		Economic Development	21,000,000
51		Environmental Quality	18,248,561
	51		

General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
Labor	2,399,681
Natural and Cultural Resources	38,884,736
Wildlife Resources Commission	2,484,291
JUSTICE AND PUBLIC SAFETY	
Judicial Department	55,368,637
Judicial Department – Indigent Defense So	ervices 5,808,072
Department of Justice	6,417,285
Department of Public Safety	219,069,820
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	
Department of Administration	4,726,121
Office of Administrative Hearings	366,500
State Board of Elections	2,040,797
Office of State Auditor	3,479,500
Office of State Controller	1,511,094
General Assembly	4,572,600
Office of the Governor	370,500
Office of State Dudget and Management	
Office of State Budget and Management Office of State Budget and Managemen	nt 1,836,878
OSBM – Reserve for Special Appropria	
Housing Finance Agency	7,660,000
Office of State Human Resources	1,042,700
Department of Insurance	
Insurance	4,425,016
Insurance – Industrial Commission	2,052,200
Office of Lieutenant Governor	67,800
Department of Military and Veterans Affa	irs 7,669,748
Department of Revenue	7,730,385
Department of Secretary of State	2,575,200
Department of State Treasurer	
Senate Bill 792-First Edition	Page 3

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1	Treasurer	1,050,300
2 3	Treasurer – Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	0
4	Information Technology	3,644,257
5 6	RESERVES, DEBT, AND OTHER BUDGETS	
7	Statewide Reserves	
8	Technical Adjustment	(742,000,000)
9	DOT Retention Bonus	20,947,000
10	Salary to Market Range Minimum	2,530,000
11	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	10,000,000
12	Temporary and Seasonal Workers Living Wage Reserve	2,250,000
13	Contractor Living Wage Reserve	25,000,000
14		
15	Total Net Appropriation	29,284,765,214
16 17	GENERAL FUND AVAILABILITY	
17	SECTION 2.2.(a) The General Fund availability stateme	rat set out in Section 2.2(a)
18 19	of S.L. 2021-180 applies to the 2021-22 fiscal year only. The Genera	
19 20	adjusting the 2022-2023 fiscal year budget is shown below:	i Fund Avanability used in
20 21	aujusting the 2022-2023 fiscal year budget is shown below.	
21 22		FY 2022-2023
22 23	Unappropriated Dalance	2,380,495,252
23 24	Unappropriated Balance Adjustments to Availability & Technical Corrections	(17,853,808)
2 4 25	Adjustments to Avaliability & Technical Conections Anticipated Reversions	200,000,000
23 26	Projected Over Collections	4,241,300,000
20	Total, Prior Year End Fund Balance	6,803,941,444
28	Total, Thor Tear End Fund Dalance	0,003,741,444
20 29	Tax Revenues	29,760,800,000
30		
31	Nontax Revenue	948,800,000
32		
33	Other Adjustments to Availability	
34	Adjustment to Transfer from Department of Insurance	4,425,016
35	Adjustment to Transfer from State Treasurer	1,050,300
36	Subtotal, Other Adjustments	5,475,316
37		
38	Total, Net Revenues	30,715,075,316
39		
40	Investments to Reserves per S.L. 2021-180, S.L. 2021-189	
41	State Capital and Infrastructure (SCIF)	(1,345,500,000)
42	Savings Reserve	(1,134,006,722)
43	Additional Transfer to SCIF	(1,039,500,000)
44	State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Reserve	(375,000,000)
45	Medical Transformation Reserve	(246,000,000)
46	Information Technology Reserve	(165,000,000)
47	NC GREAT Program (S.L. 2019-230)	(15,000,000)
48	Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve	(10,000,000)
49 50	Subtotal, Investments to Reserves	(4,330,006,722)
50	Additional Investments to Decement	
51	Additional Investments to Reserves	

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1	State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF)	
2	State Government & UNC System Capital, Repair & Renovation, Flex Fund	(538,805,915)
3	Public Schools	(500,000,000)
4	Economic Development Projects Reserve	(450,000,000)
5	Workforce and Economic Development Reserve	(182,540,000)
6	Affordable Housing Reserve	(165,000,000)
7	State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund	(125,000,000)
8	Clean Energy and Environment Reserve	(105,000,000)
9	Medicaid Transformation Reserve	(100,000,000)
10	Matching Funds Reserve	(100,000,000)
11	Information Technology Reserve	(57,000,000)
12	Medicaid Contingency Reserve	(50,000,000)
13	Radio Island Infrastructure Reserve	(20,000,000)
14	Contingency and Emergency Fund	(10,000,000)
15	Subtotal, Infrastructure and Resiliency ((2,403,345,915)
16		
17	Total, Adjustments and Reservations	(6,733,352,637)
18		
19	Revised Total Net General Fund Availability	30,785,664,123
20		
21	Less General Fund Net Appropriations (2	29,284,765,214)
22		
23	Unappropriated Balance Remaining	1,500,898,909

23 24 25

SECTION 2.2.(b) Section 2.2(b) of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:

26 "SECTION 2.2.(b) In addition to the amount required under G.S. 143C-4-3.1, as amended 27 by Section 5.7 of this act, the State Controller shall transfer to the State Capital and Infrastructure 28 Fund established under G.S. 143C-4-3.1 the sum of two billion three hundred forty-nine million 29 three hundred thirty-four thousand nine hundred ninety-nine dollars (\$2,349,334,999) in 30 nonrecurring funds in the 2021-2022 fiscal year and the sum of one billion thirty-nine million 31 five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,039,500,000) two billion seventy-eight million three hundred 32 five thousand nine hundred fifteen dollars (\$2,078,305,915) in nonrecurring funds in the 33 2022-2023 fiscal year. Funds transferred under this subsection are appropriated for the fiscal year 34 in which they were transferred and shall be used in accordance with Part 40 of this act." 35

SECTION 2.2.(c) Section 2.2(e) of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:

36 "SECTION 2.2.(e) The State Controller shall reserve to the Medicaid Transformation 37 Reserve from funds available in the General Fund the sum of two hundred fifteen million eight 38 hundred twenty thousand dollars (\$215,820,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2021-2022 fiscal 39 year and the sum of two hundred forty-six million dollars (\$246,000,000) three hundred forty-six 40 million dollars (\$346,000,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2022-2023 fiscal year. Funds reserved in the Medicaid Transformation Reserve pursuant to this subsection do not constitute 41 42 an "appropriation made by law," as that phrase is used in Section 7(1) of Article V of the North 43 Carolina Constitution."

44

SECTION 2.2.(d) Section 2.2(f) of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:

45 "SECTION 2.2.(f) The State Controller shall transfer the sum of four hundred thirty million 46 eight hundred twenty thousand dollars (\$430,820,000) for the 2021-2022 fiscal year and the sum 47 of forty-six million dollars (\$46,000,000) one hundred forty-six million dollars (\$146,000,000) 48 for the 2022-2023 fiscal year from funds available in the Medicaid Transformation Reserve in 49 the General Fund to the Medicaid Transformation Fund established under Section 12H.29 of S.L. 2015-241." 50

1 **SECTION 2.2.(e)** The State Controller shall reserve to the Medicaid Contingency 2 Reserve described in G.S. 143C-4-11 from funds available in the General Fund the sum of fifty 3 million dollars (\$50,000,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2022-2023 fiscal year. 4 SECTION 2.2.(f) Section 2.2(h) of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten: 5 "SECTION 2.2.(h) There is established in the General Fund an Information Technology 6 Reserve that shall make funds available for information technology project expenditures only 7 upon an act of appropriation by the General Assembly. The State Controller shall reserve to the 8 Information Technology Reserve from funds available in the General Fund the sum of one 9 hundred nine million six hundred sixty-one thousand one hundred fifty-five dollars 10 (\$109,661,155) in nonrecurring funds for the 2021-2022 fiscal year and the sum of one hundred 11 sixty-five two hundred twenty-two million dollars (\$165,000,000) (\$222,000,000) in 12 nonrecurring funds for the 2022-2023 fiscal year. For the 2022-23 fiscal year, funds appropriated to Statewide Reserves in this subsection shall be transferred from the Office of State Budget and 13 14 Management to the Department of Information Technology to mitigate negative agency impacts of Internal Service Fund adjustments. The State Controller shall transfer funds available in the 15 16 Information Technology Reserve to State agencies and departments for information technology 17 projects in accordance with the following schedule, and the funds transferred are appropriated 18 for the fiscal year in which they are transferred: 19 20 **State Agency or Department** 2021-2022 2022-2023 21 22 (1)Office of the State Controller 23 (Budget Code: 19084) \$25,000,000 \$25,000,000 24 (2)Department of Public Instruction 25 (Budget Code: 23515) 48,748,522 37,850,910 26 (3) Community College System (Budget Code: 26802) 27 28,500,000 0 Administrative Office of the Courts 28 (4) 29 (Budget Code: 22006) 7,412,633 8,405,916 30 (5) Office of State Human Resources (Budget Code: 14111) 31 15,000,000 32 Department of Information Technology (6)33 (Budget Code: 24667) 20,000,000 34 (7)**Statewide Reserves** 35 (Budget Code: 19XXX) 22,000,000" 36 37 SECTION 2.2.(g) Section 2.2(i) of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten: 38 "SECTION 2.2.(i) The State Controller shall reserve the sum of four hundred twenty-five 39 million dollars (\$425,000,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2021-2022 fiscal year, and the sum

40 of three hundred seventy-five million dollars (\$375,000,000) five hundred million dollars (\$500,000,000) for the 2022-2023 fiscal year, from funds available in the General Fund to the 41 42 State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Reserve established under G.S. 166A-19.42. 43 Funds reserved in the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Reserve pursuant to this 44 subsection do not constitute an "appropriation made by law," as that phrase is used in Section 7(1) of Article V of the North Carolina Constitution. Of these funds two hundred fifty million 45 dollars (\$250,000,000) is appropriated for the 2022-2023 fiscal year and shall be used in 46 47 accordance with this act." 48 SECTION 2.2.(h) There is established in the General Fund an Economic

48 SECTION 2.2.(h) There is established in the General Fund an Economic 49 Development Project Reserve that shall make funds available for expenditures associated with 50 economic development projects meeting or exceeding high-yield project metrics only upon an 51 act of appropriation by the General Assembly. The State Controller shall reserve to the Economic

1 Development Project Reserve from funds available in the General Fund the sum of four hundred 2 fifty million dollars (\$450,000,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2022-2023 fiscal year. This 3 section becomes effective June 30, 2022. Funds transferred under this section to the Economic 4 Development Project Reserve are appropriated for the 2022-2023 fiscal year and shall be used in 5 accordance with this act. 6 **SECTION 2.2.(i)** There is established a Workforce and Economic Development 7 Reserve which shall make funds available for expenditure only upon an act of appropriation by 8 the General Assembly. The State Controller shall transfer the sum of one hundred eighty-two 9 million five hundred forty thousand dollars (\$182,540,000) from the unreserved fund balance in 10 the General Fund to Workforce and Economic Development Reserve on June 30, 2022. This 11 section becomes effective June 30, 2022. Funds transferred under this section to Workforce and 12 Economic Development Reserve are appropriated for the 2022-2023 fiscal year and shall be used 13 in accordance with this act.

SECTION 2.2.(j) There is established an Affordable Housing Reserve which shall make funds available for expenditure only upon an act of appropriation by the General Assembly. The State Controller shall transfer the sum of one hundred sixty-five million dollars (\$165,000,000) from the unreserved fund balance in the General Fund to the Affordable Housing Reserve on June 30, 2022. This section becomes effective June 30, 2022. Funds transferred under this section to Affordable Housing Reserve are appropriated for the 2022-2023 fiscal year and shall be used in accordance with this act.

SECTION 2.2.(k) There is established an Clean Energy and Environment Reserve which shall make funds available for expenditure only upon an act of appropriation by the General Assembly. The State Controller shall transfer the sum of one hundred five million dollars (\$105,000,000) from the unreserved fund balance in the General Fund to the Clean Energy and Environment Reserve on June 30, 2022. This section becomes effective June 30, 2022. Funds transferred under this section to Clean Energy and Environment Reserve are appropriated for the 2022-2023 fiscal year and shall be used in accordance with this act.

28 **SECTION 2.2.(***l***)** There is established in the General Fund a Matching Funds 29 Reserve which shall make funds available for expenditure only upon an act of appropriation by 30 the General Assembly. The State Controller shall transfer the sum of one hundred million dollars 31 (\$100,000,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2022-2023 fiscal year. This section becomes 32 effective June 30, 2022. The State Controller shall transfer funds available in the Matching Funds 33 Reserve to state agencies and departments in accordance with Section 5.1 of this act. Funds 34 transferred under this section to the Matching Funds Reserve in accordance with Section 5.1 of 35 this act are appropriated for the 2022-2023 fiscal year.

36 SECTION 2.2.(m) There is established in the General Fund a Radio Island 37 Infrastructure Reserve that shall make funds available for expenditures associated with 38 infrastructure development on Radio Island. The State Controller shall reserve to the Radio Island 39 Infrastructure Reserve from funds available in the General Fund the sum of twenty million dollars 40 (\$20,000,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2022-2023 fiscal year. The State Controller shall transfer funds available in the Radio Island Infrastructure Reserve to the North Carolina State 41 42 Ports Authority after written approval from the Secretary of the North Carolina Department of 43 Transportation and the Secretary of the North Carolina Department of Commerce. This section becomes effective June 30, 2022. Funds transferred under this section to the Radio Island 44 45 Infrastructure Reserve are appropriated for the 2022-2023 fiscal year and shall be used in 46 accordance with this act.

47 **SECTION 2.2.(n)** Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-4-2, the State Controller shall 48 transfer a total of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) from the unreserved fund balance to the 49 Contingency and Emergency Fund in the General Fund on June 30, 2022. This subsection 50 becomes effective June 30, 2022.

	General Assembly Of North Caronna		56551011 2021
	PART III. HIGHWAY FUND AND HIGHW	VAY TRUST FUND	
2 }	CURRENT OPERATIONS/HIGHWAY FU	ND	
ļ	SECTION 3.1. Appropriations fro		r the maintenance
	and operation of the Department of Transport		
	made for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023,		
	Highway Fund		FY 2022-2023
	Administration		8,821,414
	Division of Highways		
	Administration		1,891,010
	Construction		0
	Maintenance		65,867,708
	Governor's Highway Safety Program		0
	OSHA		0
	Aid to Municipalities		0
	Powell Bill		0
	Other Municipal Assistance		0
	Laterana del Dissisione		
	Intermodal Divisions		0 100 000
	Ferry		8,180,000
	Public Transportation, Bicycle and Pedestri	an	12,000,000
	Aviation		3,400,000
	Rail		10,000,000
	Division of Motor Vehicles		5,308,168
	Division of Motor Venicles		5,500,100
	Other State Agencies, Reserves, Transfers		26,231,700
	Other State Agenetes, Reserves, Transfers		20,231,700
	Capital Improvements		0
	Cupital Implovements		0
	Total Highway Fund Appropriations		\$2,745,100,000
	HIGHWAY FUND AVAILABILITY		
	SECTION 3.2. Section 3.2 of S.L.		
	"SECTION 3.2. The Highway Fund avai	lability used in developing the	2021-2023 fiscal
	biennial budget is shown below:		
	Highway Fund Availability	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023
	Actual Over Collections	249,824,965	<u>284,277,495</u>
	Partial Accounting of HTF Cash Advance Repa	ayments (176,577,495)	
	Transfer of Funds to Emergency Reserve		
	(G.S. 136-44.2E(b) and (d))	(61,000,000)	
	Estimated Ferry Overdrafts	(7,971,879)	
	Ferry Vessels – Salvo and Avon	(4,275,591)	
	Beginning Balance	0 <u>176,577,495</u>	0 <u>284,277,495</u>
		,672,500,000<u>1,772,200,000</u>	
	1,641,700,000<u>1,776,100,000</u>		
	Licenses and Fees	872,600,000<u>869,500,000</u>	

51 875,600,000872,200,000

	General Assembly Of North Carolina		Session 2021
1 2	Highway Short-Term Lease 10,000,000 95,300,000	10,000,000<u>9</u>0,900,000	
2 3 4	Investment Income	1,500,000	1,500,000
5	Adjustments to Availability		
6 7	Additional Highway Short Term Lease	69,800,000	74,600,000
8 9	Total Highway Fund Availability \$2,603,400,000<u>\$3,029,377,495</u>"	\$2,626,400,000	<u>\$2,910,677,495</u>
10 11	HIGHWAY TRUST FUND APPROPRIA	ATIONS	
12		ns from the State Highway	Trust Fund to the
13	Department of Transportation for construct		
14	the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023, accord		
15		5	
16	Current Operations – Highway Trust Fu	nd	FY 2022-2023
17	Program Administration		0
18	Bonds 0		
19	Turnpike Authority		0
20	State Ports Authority		0
21	FHWA State Match		0
22	Strategic Prioritization Funding Plan for		
23	Transportation Investments		107,200,000
24	Transfer to Visitor Center		0
25			
26	Total Highway Trust Fund Appropriatio	ns	\$1,835,500,000
27			
28	HIGHWAY TRUST FUND AVAILABIL		
29	SECTION 3.4. Section 3.4 of S		
30	"SECTION 3.4. The Highway Trust H	fund availability used in develo	oping the 2021-2023
31	fiscal biennial budget is shown below:		
32			
33	Highway Trust Fund Availability	FY 2021-2022	
34	Projected Over Collections	326,587,369	
35	Partial Accounting of Cash Advance Repay		
36 37	STI Projects (74,800,000)	(303,104,804)(326,587,369)
38	(74,800,000)		
38 39	Beginning Balance	0	0
40	Highway Use Tax	958,300,000 1,028,000,000	—
40 41	997,900,000 1,086,000,000	958,500,000<u>1,028,000,000</u>	
42	Motor Fuels Tax	418,000,000442,600,000	
43	546,300,000 590,100,000	+10,000,000 <u>++2,000,000</u>	
44	Fees	173,700,000<u>1</u>54,800,000	
45	182,100,000 158,000,000	175,700,000 <u>154,000,000</u>	
46	Investment Income	2 000 000 1 400 000	2,000,000 1,400,000
47	Investment meene	2,000,000 <u>1,100,000</u>	2,000,000 <u>1,100,000</u>
48	Total Highway Trust Fund Availability	\$1,552,000,000<u>1,626,800,000</u>	1
49			\$1,835,500,000"
50		. ,	
51	PART IV. OTHER AVAILABILITY AN	D APPROPRIATIONS	

1			
2	EDUCATION LOTTERY FUNDS/CHANGES TO	O REVENUE ALLOCA	ATIONS
3	SECTION 4.1.(a) Section 4.3(a) of S.L.		
4	"SECTION 4.3.(a) The allocations made from	om the Education Lott	ery Fund for the
5	2021-2023 fiscal biennium are as follows:		
6		FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023
7			
8	Noninstructional Support Personnel	\$385,914,455	\$385,914,455
9	Prekindergarten Program	104,752,110	
10	123,652,110 <u>165,552,110</u>	20,000,000	
11	Smart Start	20,000,000	
12	20,000,000 <u>30,000,000</u> Public School Puilding Conital Fund	100 000 000	100 000 000
13	Public School Building Capital Fund	100,000,000	100,000,000
14	Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund	75,000,000	75,000,000
15 16	Scholarships for Needy Students UNC Need-Based Financial Aid	30,450,000 25,797,345	30,450,000 26,097,345
10	Community College Need-Based Financial Aid	3,000,000	3,000,000
17	LEA Transportation	21,386,090	21,386,090
10 19	TOTAL APPROPRIATION	\$766,300,000	21,380,090
20	\$785,500,000837,400,000	φ <i>1</i> 00,500,000	
20	\$705,500,000<u>057,400,000</u>		
22	PART V. GENERAL PROVISIONS		
23			
24	MATCHING FUNDS RESERVE		
25	SECTION 5.1.(a) Fund. – The Matching	Funds Reserve (Reserve	e) is established as
26	a statewide reserve in the Office of the State Budget a		,
27	for administering the Reserve.		Ĩ
28	SECTION 5.1.(b) Purpose. – The Office	ce of State Budget and I	Management shall
29	establish and manage the Reserve to increase access	to Infrastructure Investr	nent and Jobs Act
30	(IIJA) and other federal grants. Pursuant to this	section, the Office of	State Budget and
31	Management shall develop criteria and disburse fund	s to local governments, S	State agencies, and
32	other stakeholders to meet match requirements for IIJ	6	
33	SECTION 5.1.(c) Allocation of Funds		
34	State Budget and Management shall allocate the fund	6	
35	(1) $$4,000,000$ shall be allocated to the	1	1
36	two-year, time-limited positions to	e	s in competing for
37	Infrastructure Investment and Jobs		
38	(2) $$9,867,798$ shall be allocated to the	-	
39	meet the match requirements for t		-
40	Revolving Loan Funds and the Fed		• •
41	Grant. This amount shall also		-
42	Environmental Quality in each of		
43 44	fiscal years to meet the match red	quirements for these gra	nts in those fiscal
44 45	(3) years. (3) \$6,844,400 shall be allocated to the	ha Dapartmant of Inform	nation Tachnology
45 46	(3) \$6,844,400 shall be allocated to the to meet the match requirements for	1	
40 47	cyber-related activities across all l	•	which will address
47	SECTION 5.1.(d) Administrative Expe		nnronriated to the
49	Reserve, no more than the lesser of two million four		
5 0	twenty dollars (\$2,484,220) or up to five percent (5%	ë .	
50 51	which may include one full-time position within the (· •	-
01			

Page 10

96	neral Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
coi	ntracted suppo	grants locally and across state government. These func- ort for the Department of Environmental Quality, the Depar- the Department of Transportation to assist in leveraging for	tment of Information
20/			
20		R RELIEF AND RECOVERY/MITIGATION/RESILI	
		FION 5.2.(a) State Emergency Response and Disaster	
		ds appropriated in this act for fiscal year 2022-2023, two	hundred fifty million
do		0,000) shall be allocated as follows:	
	(1)	\$125,000,000 available as needed to the Department of	
		Services to be utilized to offset cash expenditures r	•
		COVID-19 eligible expenses pending reimbursement	
		Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) at one hundred	-
		associated costs. As FEMA reimbursements are receive	
		of Health and Human Services, any funds previously	
		State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund for	1 1
		returned to the State Emergency Response and Disaster	
		remain there until further action is taken by the General	
	(2)	\$50,000,000 to the Department of Health and Human Ser	
		Department of Health and Human Services COVID Re	
		Fund. Funds shall be used for the State's ongoing C	OVID response and
		recovery needs, including any of the following:	
		a. COVID testing.	
		b. Vaccine administration and related information t	echnology support.
		c. Vaccine Help Desk.	
		d. Communication and outreach.	
		e. Personal protective equipment and other related	ourchases.
		f. Other COVID response and mitigation needs	as identified by the
		Department of Health and Human Services.	
	(3)	\$40,000,000 to the Department of Public Safety, Div	ision of Emergency
		Management for the following housing-related matters:	
		a. To be used for housing elevation, acquisit	on, and mitigation
		reconstruction for homes not covered by Haza	rd Mitigation Grant
		Program.	-
		b. For the repair, reconstruction, replacement,	or acquisition of
		owner-occupied homes not covered by Comm	nunity Development
		Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program funding	
		c. To provide State Acquisition Relocation funds,	which enable low- to
		moderate-income homeowners to purchase home	
		d. To provide flood insurance subsidies.	
		e. To construct infrastructure to support (i) hazard r	nitigation and (ii) the
		development of new residential structures in areas	0
		floodplain.	5
	(4)	\$5,000,000 to the Department of Public Safety, Div	ision of Emergency
	~ /	Management to address the demand for private road a	
		response to Tropical Storm Fred.	0 1
	(5)	\$5,000,000 to the Department of Public Safety, Div	ision of Emergency
		Management to provide additional funding to local gov	• • •
		removal and disposal of debris and for public infrastructu	
		to Tropical Storm Fred.	
	(6)	\$25,000,000 to the Department of Insurance to sustain the	e State Property Fire

1	SECTION 5.2.(b) Availability of COVID Funds. – Funds appropriated in subsection
2	5.2(a)(2) of this section shall be made available for expenditure at the Department of Health and
3	Human Services at such time that the Public Health Emergency, as declared by the Secretary of
4	the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services is terminated, and the timeline for submitting
5	eligible projects for FEMA reimbursement has ended but response and recovery efforts remain
6	necessary for North Carolinians.
7	SECTION 5.2.(c) Applicability. – Subdivision (3) of Section 5.2(a) of this section
8	applies in the North Carolina counties that were declared a major disaster by the President of the
9	United States under the Stafford Act (P.L. 93-288) as a result of Hurricane Florence, Matthew,
10	Michael, or Dorian.
11	SECTION 5.2.(d) Implementation. – The following actions and policies shall be
12	taken to implement Subdivision 5.2(a)(3) of this section:
13	(1) If a person's home is relocated or purchased with funds from the Hazard
14	Mitigation Grant Program or the State Acquisition and Relocation Fund, the
15	State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund is subrogated to the
16	person's rights under any insurance coverage for the damage to the home and
17	any monies received from the insurance coverage shall be paid to the State
18	Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund. The Office of State Budget
19	and Management shall ensure that those potentially affected by this section
20	are notified of, and adhere to, its requirements.
21	(2) No State funds appropriated in this section may be expended for the
22	construction of any new residence within the 100-year floodplain unless the
23	construction is in an area regulated by a unit of local government pursuant to
24	a floodplain management ordinance and the construction complies with the
25 26	ordinance. As used in this section, "100-year floodplain" means any area
26 27	subject to inundation by a 100-year flood, as indicated on the most recent
27 28	Flood Insurance Rate Map prepared by the Federal Emergency Management
28 29	Agency under the National Flood Insurance Program.
29 30	(3) Homeowners in the 100-year floodplain who receive homeowner's housing assistance pursuant to this section shall have in effect federal flood insurance,
30 31	if available, as a precondition to receipt of State homeowner's housing
32	assistance for losses resulting from future flooding.
33	SECTION 5.2.(e) Limitation. – The Governor shall ensure that funds allocated in
34	this act are expended in a manner that does not adversely affect any person's or entity's eligibility
35	for federal funds that are made available, or that are anticipated to be made available, as a result
36	of Hurricanes Florence, Matthew, Michael, or Dorian. The Governor shall also, to the extent
37	practicable, avoid using State funds to cover costs that will be, or likely will be, covered by
38	federal funds.
39	SECTION 5.2.(f) No Reversion of Funds. – Funds described in Subdivision
40	5.2(a)(3) of this section shall remain available to implement the provisions of this section until
41	the General Assembly directs the reversion of any unexpended and unencumbered funds and
42	G.S. 143C-6-23(f1)(1) shall not apply to those funds.
43	SECTION 5.2.(g) Reporting Requirements. – The Office of State Budget and
44	Management shall provide periodic reports on the use of the funds allocated and appropriated in
45	this Act in a manner which is consistent with Section 5.8 of Session Law 2019-250.
46	
47	DEBT SERVICE TRANSFER
48	SECTION 5.3. G.S. 143C-4-3.1 is amended to add a new subsection to read:
49	"§ 143C-4-3.1. State Capital and Infrastructure Fund
50	

	General Assembly Of North CarolinaSession 2021
1	(e) Use of Funds. – Monies in the Fund shall first be used to meet the debt service
2	obligations supported by the General Fund. In addition to meeting the debt service obligations
3	supported by the General Fund, monies in the Fund may be used for the following purposes:
4	(1) New State and The University of North Carolina capital projects governed
5	pursuant to Article 8 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes.
6	(2) Repair and renovation of existing capital assets, as provided in
7	G.S. 143C-8-13.
8	(3) Broadband infrastructure projects funded through appropriations to the
9	Growing Rural Economies with Access to Technology Fund established in
10	G.S. 143B-1373(b).
11	(4) Projects and grants identified in the Current Operations Appropriations Act or
12	that have been authorized and funded by an act of the General Assembly.
13	(e1) In each fiscal year, the Office of State Budget and Management shall transfer a sum
14	sufficient for debt service from the State Capital Infrastructure Fund to the Department of State
15	Treasurer to meet debt service obligations supported by the General Fund. The Office of State
16	Budget and Management and the Department of State Treasurer may adjust the requirements and
17	receipts of the transfer to meet actual debt service obligations.
18	"
19	
20	PART VI. COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM
21	ANNULAL DEDORT ON IMPROVED OUTCOMES DESULTING FROM INCREASED
22 23	ANNUAL REPORT ON IMPROVED OUTCOMES RESULTING FROM INCREASED INVESTMENT
23 24	
24 25	SECTION 6.1.(a) The State Board of Community Colleges shall develop criteria to allocate the fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000) provided in this act to invest in community college
23 26	capacity.
20 27	SECTION 6.1.(b) Report. – The Community Colleges System Office shall report,
28	to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee for Education, the Fiscal Research Division of the
20 29	General Assembly, and the Office of State Budget and Management starting in December 1,
30	2022, and annually thereafter. The initial report due December 1, 2022 shall include the planned
31	uses of the funds set out in subsection (a) of this section by institution, and expected outcomes
32	of the increased investments. Annual reports due in subsequent years shall include outcomes
33	achieved using this funding, including changes in course completion rates and other measures of
34	student achievement.
35	
36	ANNUAL REPORT ON FACULTY TURNOVER BY SUBJECT, COURSE AND
37	COLLEGE
38	SECTION 6.2. Report. – The Community Colleges System Office shall report
39	annually, starting on January 15, 2023, to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee for
40	Education, the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly, and the Office of State Budget
41	and Management on the turnover rates of permanent faculty, broken down by:
42	(1) Subject area;
43	(2) Type of qualification taught (e.g. degree, apprenticeship, High School
44	Equivalency, etc.);
45	(3) The employing community college; and
46	(4) The combination of the items listed in (1) to (3) of this section.
47	As part of the same report, the System Office shall report on turnover rates of concern
48	among non-faculty staff employed by the System Office or community colleges, including
49	information on any geographical disparities in the underlying data.
50	
51	DATA SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS PLAN

51 DATA SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS PLAN

General Assembly Of North Carolina Sess	sion 2021
SECTION 6.3. Report The Community College System Office shall	
January 31, 2023 to the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly and to the	
State Budget and Management on options for improving data collection on the o	outcomes
achieved by community colleges, including but not limited to:	
(1) An assessment of the outcomes data that should be collected to	
community colleges to achieve their objectives, including, if rele	evant, by
reference to data collected in other states;	
(2) An analysis of the strengths and weaknesses of the current systems	s for data
collection;	
(3) Options for improving or replacing the current systems;	
(4) An assessment of the resources, including funding, information te	chnology
and staffing, required for each option; and	
(5) Recommended next steps, including plan outline, costs, and time lin	e.
GROWING THE HEALTH CARE WORKFORCE	
SECTION 6.4.(a) Establishment of the Fund. – Of the funds appropriat	
Community Colleges System Office by this act for the 2022-2023 fiscal year, the Syste	
shall use fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000) to establish the Fund for Growing the He	
Workforce (Fund). Any unexpended funds remaining in the Fund at the end of the fi	
shall not revert to the General Fund but shall remain available for the purposes set for	
section through June 30, 2025. The Fund shall be used to assist community colleges in	-
or expanding programs that will grow the health care workforce, including through p	-
greater facility capacity for trainees; increasing the numbers of health faculty and s	staff; and
providing student support, equipment and lab space.	
SECTION 6.4.(b) Report. – The System Office shall submit an initial rep	
Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee by December 1, 2023, and an annu	-
thereafter for each year the System Office provides funds to community colleges from	
on the programs receiving the funds, which shall include at least the following informa	
(1) The community colleges that received funds, the amount of funds	, and the
types of programs started.(2) The use of funds by community colleges receiving awards, includ	ina acata
(2) The use of funds by community colleges receiving awards, includ associated with student instruction, faculty salaries, instructional	
related instructional equipment, and accreditation costs.	supplies,
• •	rocciving
(3) Evaluation of the success of the new community college programs funds.	lecerving
Tullus.	
EXPANSION OF ADULT LEARNER PILOT PROGRAMS	
SECTION 6.5.(a) Section 6.10 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:	
"SECTION 6.10.(a) Of the funds appropriated by this act to the Community	Colleges
System Office for the 2021-2022 2021-2023 fiscal year, biennium, the System Off	-
allocate funds to expand five pilot initiatives at community colleges targeting adult le	
return to higher education to gain new skills, advance in the workplace, and fulfill their	
completing a degree or credential. The pilot programs include the NC Reconnect prog	-
other programs that focus on at least the following categories of adult learners:	siani and
(1) Students who are age 25 years or older.	
(1) Students who are age 25 years of older.(2) Students with varying education levels, including no high school di	nloma or
equivalent or some community college credentials or postsecondary	
(3) Students who have started postsecondary programs but dropped o	-
completion in the last five years.	
(4) Nontraditional students, including part-time students, parents, or stud	ents with
limited scheduling options due to work or other responsibilities.	
minud senduring options due to work of outer responsionities.	

1 The funds may be used to expand the pilots to other community college campuses and at the 2 existing community college pilot sites for marketing and outreach, as well as for enrollment of 3 students into the programs, particularly for students who have dropped out of postsecondary 4 degree or credential programs prior to completion.

5 "SECTION 6.10.(b) By March 1, 2023, and annually thereafter, the System Office shall 6 report to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee, the Senate Appropriations 7 Committee on Education/Higher Education, the House Appropriations Committee on Education, 8 and the Fiscal Research Division on the results of the expansion of the pilot adult learner 9 programs, including the number of students enrolled into degree and credential programs, the 10 number of students completing a degree or credentialing program, and legislative 11 recommendations for further expansion and the estimated cost of the programs."

12 13

14

16

PART VII. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

15 FUNDS FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES

SECTION 7.1. Section 7.1 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:

17 "SECTION 7.1. The State Board of Education shall allocate additional funds for children 18 with disabilities on the basis of four thousand six hundred dollars (\$4,600) per child for the 19 2022-2023 fiscal year and five thousand fifty dollars (\$5,050) per child for the 2022-2023 fiscal 20 vears. year. Each local school administrative unit shall receive funds for the lesser of (i) all 21 children who are identified as children with disabilities or (ii) thirteen percent (13%) of its 2021-22 allocated average daily membership in the local school administrative unit. total number of 22 23 children who are identified as children with disabilities in the local school administrative unit. 24 The dollar amounts allocated under this section for children with disabilities shall also be adjusted 25 in accordance with legislative salary increments, retirement rate adjustments, and health benefit 26 adjustments for personnel who serve children with disabilities." 27

28 DISADVANTAGED STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING (DSSF)/AT-RISK 29 STUDENT SERVICES/ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS

30

SECTION 7.2. Section 7.5 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:

"SECTION 7.5.(a) Funds appropriated in this act for disadvantaged student supplemental
 funding shall be used, consistent with the policies and procedures adopted by the State Board of
 Education, only to do the following:

- (1) Provide instructional positions or instructional support positions.
- 34 35 36
- (2) Provide professional development.
 (3) Provide intensive in-school or after-school remediation, or both.
- 37 38

39

40

- (4) Purchase diagnostic software and progress monitoring tools.
- (5) Provide funds for teacher bonuses and supplements. The State Board of Education shall set a maximum percentage of the funds that may be used for this purpose.

The State Board of Education may require local school administrative units receiving funding under the Disadvantaged Student Supplemental Fund to purchase the Education Value Added Assessment System (EVAAS) in order to provide in-depth analysis of student performance and help identify strategies for improving student achievement. This data shall be used exclusively for instructional and curriculum decisions made in the best interest of children and for professional development for their teachers and administrators.

47

48 "SECTION 7.5.(d) For the 2022-23 fiscal year the State Board of Education shall transfer

49 the At-Risk Student Services/Alternative Schools allotment into the DSSF allotment and allocate

50 these funds to local school administrative units under a formula that:

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1	(1)	Expands the allowable uses of the DSSF allotment	to incorporate activities
2		allowed under the current At-Risk allotment; and	
3	<u>(2)</u>	Provides that no local administrative unit receives a	decreased amount of in
4		combined funding.	
5	Reallo	ocated At-Risk funding must be counted as an inde	ependent supplement to
6	existing DSSF fu	<u>nds.</u> "	
7			
8		MITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY	
9		TON 7.3. The State Board of Education shall allocation	
10		ted proficiency in the English language to local school	
11		s based only on the three-year weighted headcount of	students in the units or
12	charter school wi	th limited English proficiency.	
13			
14		AL REDUCED-PRICE LUNCH COPAYS	
15		TON 7.4. If the funds appropriated in this Act to p	
16 17		e insufficient to provide school lunches at no cost to als, the Department of Public Instruction may use any	
17	the Department.	ais, the Department of Fublic Instruction may use any (excess fullus available to
10	the Department.		
20	BUDGET FLEX	IBILITY FOR LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATIO	N
20		TON 7.5.(a) G.S. 115C-105.25(b) reads as rewritten:	
22		Budget flexibility.	
23		et to the following limitations, local boards of education	on may transfer and may
24	•	of funds between funding allotment categories:	in muy dansfer and may
25	upprove duminers		
26	(1b)	No funds shall be transferred out of the children w	ith disabilities allotment
27		category.	
28			
29	(3a)	No funds shall be transferred out of the teacher assist	tants allotment category.
30	(3b)	No funds shall be transferred out of the academicall	y or intellectually gifted
31		children allotment category.	
32			
33	(5d)	No positions shall be transferred out of the	
34		enhancement teachers for kindergarten through fifth	
35		in this subdivision. Positions allocated for program e	
36		kindergarten through fifth grade may be converted in	
37		classroom teachers for kindergarten through twelfth	
38		of this subdivision, the term "program enhancemen	it" is as defined in G.S.
39		115C-301(c2).	
40			1 (* 11 /
41	(10a)	No funds shall be transferred out of the limited Engli	sn proficiency allotment
42		category.	
43 44	(12)	Funds allotted for taythooks and digital resources r	now only be used for the
44 45	(12)	Funds allotted for textbooks and digital resources n purchase of textbooks and digital resources. The	
43 46		transferred out of the allotment for any other purpose	
40 47		a ansience out of the anothene for any other purpose	· ·
48	SECT	TON 7.5.(b) Section 4(b) of S.L. 2018-2 is repealed.	
49	SECI		
. /		CPARATION RESIDENCY PILOT GRANT PROC	

1 **SECTION 7.6.(a)** Purpose. – The State Board of Education shall establish a grant 2 program to assist local school administrative units in the development of teacher preparation 3 residency pilot programs. Teacher preparation residency programs provide the necessary 4 preparation and induction supports to teacher preparation candidates pursuing a continuing 5 professional license. Teacher preparation residency programs eligible to receive grant funding 6 through this program shall include, at a minimum, the following components: 7 Coursework in the candidate's area of licensure; (1)8 (2)Tuition and stipends; 9 Faculty advising: (3) 10 (4)Clinical training experiences; and 11 (5) Ongoing induction support. Residency programs eligible for this grant program may include partnerships between 12 13 local school administrative units, educator preparation programs, local community college or 14 universities, and other community organizations. Grant funds awarded to local school administrative units under this program shall be matched by the local school administrative unit 15 16 on the basis of one dollar (\$1.00) in non-grant funds for every one dollar (\$1.00) in grant funds. 17 SECTION 7.6.(b) Request for Proposal. – By October 1, 2022, the State Board of 18 Education shall issue a Request for Proposal (RFP) for the grant program. Local boards of 19 education shall submit their proposals by January 15, 2023. The RFP shall require that proposals 20 include the following information at a minimum: 21 (1)Description of the proposal, including the number of teacher preparation 22 candidates to be served; 23 Evidence-based research that supports the proposal; (2)24 (3) Implementation plan; and 25 (4)Plans for financial sustainability once grant money is no longer available. 26 SECTION 7.6.(c) Grant Awards. – By April 15, 2023, the State Board of Education 27 shall review the proposals submitted by local boards of education and shall select up to ten local 28 school administrative units for grant awards. The State Board of Education may make grant 29 awards for up to three years. A local school administrative unit may not receive more than five 30 hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) in a single fiscal year from this grant program. 31 **SECTION 7.6.(d)** Evaluation and Reporting. – Of the funds appropriated by this act, 32 the State Board of Education may use up to three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) to contract 33 with an independent research organization to evaluate the impact of this grant program. The 34 independent research organization shall report the results of this evaluation to the Joint 35 Legislative Education Oversight Committee, the Fiscal Research Division of the General 36 Assembly, and the Office of State Budget and Management by September 1, 2025. The 37 Department of Public Instruction shall report annually on the implementation of this grant 38 program beginning on March 1, 2024. 39 **SECTION 7.6.(e)** Carryforward. – Funds unspent in the 2022-2023 fiscal year shall 40 not revert and shall be carried forward to implement this section. 41 42 EDUCATOR WAGE COMPARABILITY STUDY 43 **SECTION 7.7.** The State Board of Education shall conduct a wage comparability 44 study to determine competitive pay for North Carolina teachers in comparison to salaries in 45 similar professions in North Carolina. The study shall focus on, but not be limited to, the 46 following areas: 47 Compare North Carolina teacher salaries to salaries for professions in North (1)48 Carolina that require similar education and credentials as teachers; 49 (2)Identify the level of compensation needed to provide a competitive salary to

50 similar professions in North Carolina;

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1 2 3	(3) Identify specific State, regional, and local salary actions recruit, and retain high quality educators, particularly to lo and high-poverty schools.	-
3 4	The State Board of Education shall report on the findings of this	study to the Joint
5	Legislative Education Oversight Committee, the Fiscal Research Division,	
6	State Budget and Management by March 1, 2023. Of the funds appropriate	
7	Department of Public Instruction, up to two hundred thousand dollars (\$200	
8 9	towards conducting this study.	
10	EDUCATOR LICENSURE AND COMPENSATION REFORM PLAN	
11	SECTION 7.8. The State Board of Education shall continue to	develop a plan for
12	implementing a teacher licensure and compensation reform model designed to	
13	the teaching profession; build a more diverse, quality teaching force; inc	rease instructional
14	capabilities of teachers; and entice more young professionals, midcareer	professionals, and
15	out-of-state individuals into the teaching profession. The plan shall include,	but not be limited
16	to, the following components:	
17	(1) Offer early, inclusive, and clear pathways into the professi	on;
18	(2) Reward excellence and advancement among teachers; and	
19	(3) Encourage retention in the profession; and	
20	(4) Build a more diverse teaching workforce.	1 1
21	The State Board of Education shall submit details on the plan and	-
22 23	other legislative changes are needed to implement the plan to the Joint Leg Oversight Committee, the Fiscal Research Division, and the Office of	F
23 24	Management by February 1, 2023. Of the funds appropriated in this act to	6
25	Public Instruction, up to fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) may be used to suppo	-
26	of this plan.	it the development
27		
28	EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAM CAPACITY STUDY	
29	SECTION 7.9. The State Board of Education, in consultation wit	h the University of
30	North Carolina System, shall conduct a study to identify the resources a	
31	educator preparation programs in the State's public institutions of higher educ	ation need in order
32	to:	
33	(1) Increase capacity in educator preparation programs in order	
34 25	support and graduate 5,000 in-State trained teachers annua	•
35 36	(2) Increase capacity in educator preparation programs in order support and graduate more educators of color annually.	to recruit, prepare,
30 37	The State Board of Education shall report on the findings of this	study to the Joint
38	Legislative Education Oversight Committee, the Fiscal Research Division,	-
39	State Budget and Management by March 1, 2023. Of the funds appropriate	
40	Department of Public Instruction, up to twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,	
41	towards conducting this study.	····
42		
43	STUDY ON CONSOLIDATING AND COORDINATING TEACHER	RECRUITMENT
44	AND RETENTION EFFORTS	
45	SECTION 7.10. The State Board of Education shall develop a	
46	and fund a statewide system or entity to coordinate, enhance, and evaluate effort	-
47	and retain teacher candidates and beginning teachers between institutions o	-
48	and school districts. This study shall focus on, but not be limited to, how l	
49 50	and/or coordinate statewide teacher recruitment and retention efforts. The	
50 51	Education shall submit details on the plan and what statutory or other legis needed to implement the plan to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Cor	

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1 2 3 4	Research Division, and the Office of State Budget and Management by Mara funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Public Instruction, up to two dollars (\$25,000) may be used to support the development of this plan.	
5	NATIONAL BOARD CERTIFICATION FEE SUPPORT	
6	SECTION 7.11.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Depa	rtment of Public
7	Instruction by this act, the Department shall transfer the sum of one milli	
8	thousand dollars (\$1,300,000) to the State Education Assistance Authority to p	bay the application
9	fees for first time candidates applying for certification by the National Boar	
10	Teaching Standards. Funds shall be available beginning with the 2022-2023 set	chool year.
11	SECTION 7.11.(b) G.S. 115C-296.2 reads as rewritten:	
12	"§ 115C-296.2. National Board for Professional Teaching Standards Cert	
13	(a) State Policy. – It is the goal of the State to provide opportunities	
14 15	good teachers to become excellent teachers and to retain them in the teaching pr this goal, the State shall support the efforts of teachers to achieve national	
16	providing approved paid leave time for teachers participating in the process	
17	<u>paying</u> the participation fee, and paying a significant salary differential to te	
18	national certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Stand	
19		
20	(c) Payment of the NBPTS Participation Fee; Paid Leave. – The State	shall lend provide
21	teachers the participation fee and shall provide up to three days of approved	1 paid leave to all
22	teachers participating in the NBPTS program who:	
23	(1) Have completed three full years of teaching in a North Caro	lina public school;
24	and	, , . .
25 26	(2) Have (i) not previously received State funds for par	
26 27	certification area in the NBPTS program, (ii) repaid previously received for the NBPTS certification process,	
28	waiver of repayment from the State Board of Education.	or (iii) received a
20 29	Teachers participating in the program shall take paid leave only with the	approval of their
30	supervisors.	
31	· "	
32		
33	INCREASE DRIVER'S EDUCATION AVAILABILITY	
34	SECTION 7.12. G.S. 115C-215(g) reads as rewritten:	
35	"(g) The Department of Public Instruction shall have a full-time of	
36 37	professional, administrative, technical, and clerical personnel as may be	•
38	statewide administration of the driver education program. Of the funds ap Department each fiscal year pursuant to subsection (f) of this section, the De	
39	two percent (2%) of up to six percent (6%) of those funds for the direct costs	
40	administration of the program, including any necessary positions."	, for the state whee
41	auning and house house house and house house house	
42	WIDEN TEACHER ASSISTANT REIMBURSEMENT ACCESS	
43	SECTION 7.13.(a) Section 8.29(b) of S.L. 2016-94, as amended	by Section 7.20 of
44	S.L. 2017-57, Section 6(m) of S.L. 2017-189, and Section 7.21 of S.L. 2018-5,	
45	"SECTION 8.29.(b) Selection of applicants. – Each local board of educ	
46	in the pilot program may select up to five teacher assistants to receive ar	
47 19	<u>competitive grants</u> of up to four thousand six hundred dollars (\$4,600) per ac	•
48 49	period of up to four years to be used towards the cost of tuition and fees for a t attend an educator preparation program at an institution of higher education.	
49 50	shall be given to <u>Tier 1 and 2 local school administrative units or</u> a teacher assis	•
50 51	a tuition assistance award for the previous academic year and who is m	
	presidente jour une presidente jour une vito is in	

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2021				
1	academic progress towards achieving teacher licensure. The local board of education shall set				
2	criteria for the application and selection of teacher assistants to receive tuition assistance awards				
3	that includes at least the following."				
4	SECTION 7.13.(b) When developing the base budget, as defined by G.S. 143C-1-1,				
5	for the 2023-2025 fiscal biennium, the Director of the Budget shall include the total net				
6	appropriation for this program, eight hundred seventy-five thousand eight hundred fifteen dollars				
7	(\$875,815).				
8					
9	ALLOW USE OF SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGIST ALLOTMENT FOR OTHER				
10	QUALIFIED MENTAL HEALTH SUPPORT STAFF				
11 12	SECTION 7.14. G.S. 115C-316.5 reads as rewritten:				
12	" § 115C-316.5. School psychologists allotment. To the extent funds are made available, the State Board of Education shall establish a funding				
13 14	allotment for school psychologist positions. The State Board is authorized to adopt rules for the				
14	allocation of school psychologist positions pursuant to this allotment. Rules adopted by the State				
16	Board pursuant to this section shall include, at a minimum, the following requirements:				
17	(1) School psychologist positions are allocated on the basis of average daily				
18	membership.				
19	(2) Each local school administrative unit receives sufficient funding for at least				
20	one school psychologist position in accordance with G.S. 115C-47(67). If a				
21	local school administrative unit is unable to fill the school psychologist				
22	position, with justification, after posting for one calendar year, the funds may				
23	be used for other qualified mental health support staff as defined by the				
24	Department of Public Instruction."				
25					
26	SCHOOL SAFETY GRANTS				
27	SECTION 7.15. Section 7.19 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:				
28	"SECTION 7.19.(a) Definitions. – For the purposes of this section, the following definitions				
29	shall apply:				
30	(1) Community partner. – A public or private entity, including, but not limited to,				
31 32	a nonprofit corporation or a local management entity/managed care organization (LME/MCO), that partners with a public school unit to provide				
33	services or pay for the provision of services for the unit.				
34	 (2) School health support personnel. – School psychologists, school counselors, 				
35	school nurses, and school social workers.				
36	"SECTION 7.19.(b) Program; Purpose. – For the 2021-2023 fiscal biennium, the The				
37	Superintendent of Public Instruction shall establish the 2021-2023-School Safety Grants Program				
38	(Program). The purpose of the Program shall be to improve safety in public school units by				
39	providing grants in each fiscal year of the 2021-2023 fiscal biennium for (i) services for students				
40	in crisis, (ii) school safety training, and (iii) safety equipment in schools.				
41	"SECTION 7.19.(c) Grant Applications. – A public school unit may submit an application				
42	to the Superintendent of Public Instruction for one or more grants pursuant to this section in each				
43	year of the 2021-2023 fiscal biennium. section. The application shall include an assessment, to				
44	be performed in conjunction with a local law enforcement agency, of the need for improving				
45	school safety within the public school unit that would receive the funding or services. The				
46	application shall identify current and ongoing needs and estimated costs associated with those				
47	needs.				
48	"SECTION 7.19.(c1) ADM Grants. – Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Public				
49 50	Instruction by this act for the ADM-based grands provided in this section, each LEA shall receive				
50	a base allocation of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per year. The remainder of the funds				

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1	appropriated for this program shall be divided proporti	ionally to LEAs based on their proportion
2	of total State-allotted ADM for the previous academic	year.
3	"	
Ļ		
	EDUCATION ENROLLMENT RESERVE	
	SECTION 7.16. Of the funds available in t	the Education Enrollment Reserve, during
,	the 2022-2023 fiscal year, the Department of Public Ir	nstruction may request additional funds to
	address unanticipated needs in the State Public School	I Fund related to changes in average daily
)	membership and/or average teacher salary.	
	MAINTAIN AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT IN	
	SECTION 7.17. When developing the ba	
	for the 2023-2025 fiscal biennium, the Director of	
	American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act investments by i	
	purposes specified below within the Department of Pu	
	(1) National Board Certification: six hu	indred thousand dollars (\$600,000).
	(2) Professional Development for	Teachers: twenty million dollars
	(\$20,000,000).	
		strict and Regional Support Model: nine
	million dollars (\$9,000,000).	
	CONTINUE NCCAT SUPPORT	
	SECTION 7.18. The one million four hunc	
	dollars (\$1,411,256) appropriated to the North Carolina	
	(NCCAT) on a nonrecurring basis in the 2021-2022 fise	
)	in the 2022-2023 fiscal year. NCCAT may establish up	p to 13 positions with these funds.
	PART VII-A. COMPENSATION OF PUBLIC SCI	HOOL EMPLOYEES
	TEACHER SALARY SCHEDULE	1
	SECTION 7A.1.(a) The following month	
	the 2022-2023 fiscal year to licensed personnel of t	-
	teachers. The salary schedule is based on years of teach	• •
	2022-2023 Teacher Monthly	<i>v</i>
	Years of Experience	"A" Teachers
)	0 1	\$3,660 \$3,760
	$\frac{1}{2}$	
	2 3	\$3,860 \$3,960
	4	\$3,900 \$4,060
	5	\$4,000
	6	\$4,125 \$4,215
	7	\$4,213 \$4,350
	8	
	8 9	\$4,450 \$4,550
	9 10	\$4,550 \$4,650
	10	\$4,050 \$4,750
	11 12	
	12	\$4,850 \$4,950
	13	\$5,100
	14	\$5,200
	15	$\phi J, 200$

	General Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1	16	5 \$	5,295
2	17	7-18 \$:	5,375
3	19	9-20 \$:	5,400
4	21	-22 \$:	5,425
5	23	\$-24 \$	5,450
6	25		5,475
7	27		5,590
8			5,650.
9			-) ·
10	SECT	FION 7A.1.(b) Salary Supplements for Teachers Paid on	This Salary Schedule.
11	(1)	Licensed teachers who have NBPTS certification s	•
12		supplement each month of twelve percent (12%) of the	•
13		the "A" salary schedule.	5 5
14	(2)	Licensed teachers who are classified as "M" teachers	shall receive a salary
15		supplement each month of ten percent (10%) of their	
16		"A" salary schedule.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
17	(3)	Licensed teachers with licensure based on academ	ic preparation at the
18		six-year degree level shall receive a salary suppler	
19		twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month in addition to th	
20		to them as "M" teachers.	TT T
21	(4)	Licensed teachers with licensure based on academ	ic preparation at the
22		doctoral degree level shall receive a salary suppler	
23		fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month in addition to the	
24		to them as "M" teachers.	11 1
25	(5)	Certified school nurses shall receive a salary supplem	ent each month of ten
26		percent (10%) of their monthly salary on the "A" salary	
27	(6)	School counselors who are licensed as counselors at the	
28		or higher shall receive a salary supplement each month	U
29		(\$100.00).	
30	SECT	FION 7A.1.(c) For school psychologists, school speech	n pathologists who are
31		ch pathologists at the master's degree level or higher, an	
32	1	as audiologists at the master's degree level or higher, the	0
33	(1)	The first step of the salary schedule shall be equivalent	• • • •
34		"A" salary schedule.	Ĩ
35	(2)	These employees shall receive the following salary sup	plements each month:
36		a. Ten percent (10%) of their monthly salary, exc	
37		provided pursuant to sub-subdivision b. of this	0 11
38		b. Three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00).	
39	(3)	These employees are eligible to receive salary suppleme	ents equivalent to those
40		of teachers for academic preparation at the six-yea	-
41		doctoral degree level.	U
42	(4)	The twenty-sixth step of the salary schedule shall b	be seven and one-half
43		percent (7.5%) higher than the salary received by the	
44		the twenty-fifth step of the salary schedule.	1 5
45	SECT	FION 7A.1.(d) Beginning with the 2014-2015 fiscal year	ar, in lieu of providing
46		payments to teachers paid on the teacher salary schedule	
47	•••	nts are included in the monthly amounts under the teacher	
48	• • • •	FION 7A.1.(e) A teacher compensated in accordance wi	•
49		3 school year shall receive an amount equal to the greate	
50	(1)	The applicable amount on the salary schedule for the a	
	(-)		

General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
(2)	For teachers who were eligible for longevity for the 2013 the sum of the following:	3-2014 school year,
	a. The salary the teacher received in the 2013-2014 s to Section 35.11 of S.L. 2013-360.	chool year pursuant
	 b. The longevity that the teacher would have received system in effect for the 2013-2014 school year p 35.11 of S.L. 2013-360 based on the teacher's curr c. The annual bonus provided in Section 9.1(e) of S.L. 	provided in Section ent years of service.
(3)	For teachers who were not eligible for longevity for the year, the sum of the salary and annual bonus the teach 2014-2015 school year pursuant to Section 9.1 of S.L. 20	e 2013-2014 school her received in the
SEC	TION 7A.1.(f) As used in this section, the term "teacher	" shall also include
instructional sup	port personnel.	
SEC	TION 7A.1.(h) Subsection (h) of Section 7A.1 of S.L. 2021	1-180 is repealed.
RESTORE MA	STERS PAY	
SEC	TION 7A.2.(a) The following session laws are repealed:	
(1)	Section 8.22 of S.L. 2013-360.	
(2)	Section 8.3 of S.L. 2014-100.	
SEC	TION 7A.2.(b) G.S. 115C-302.10 reads as rewritten:	
"§ 115C-302.10	. Qualifications for certain education-based salary suppl	lements.
(a) Notw	vithstanding Section 35.11 of S.L. 2013-360, any other provis	sion of law, only the
	ers and instructional support personnel shall be paid on the '	
	ary supplement for academic preparation at the six-year de	
	level for the 2014-2015 school year and suchsequent school	
(1)	Certified school nurses and instructional support person	-
	which a master's degree is required for licensure.	1
(2)	Teachers and instructional support personnel who were pa	id on the "M" salary
()	schedule or received that salary supplement prior to the	
	year.	2011 2010 501001
(3)	Teachers and instructional support personnel who (i) com	plete a degree at the
	master's, six-year, or doctoral degree level for which they	
	one course prior to August 1, 2013, and (ii) would have qu	· •
	supplement pursuant to State Board of Education policy, '	-
	in effect on June 30, 2013.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
(4)	Teachers who do not qualify under subdivisions (1), (2), an	nd (3) of this section
	but who spend at least seventy percent (70%) of their time	
	a. For teachers, in classroom instruction related	
	academic preparation in their field or subject area	-
	licensure. Most of the teachers' remaining time sha	
	more of the following:	in se spene in one of
	1. Mentoring teachers.	
	 Performing demonstration lessons for teach 	hers
	3. Writing curricula.	
	4. Developing and leading staff developm	nent programs for
	teachers.	nent programs for
	b. For instructional support personnel, performing	work within the
	employee's area of graduate academic preparation	
(b) Begin	nning with the 2022-2023 school year and in subsequen	
	e paid on the "M" salary schedule under subdivision (4) of s	-
	on of whether teachers shall be paid on the "M" salary schedul	
ase, ascerninulle	in or whether teachers shall be paid on the first strary schedu	ie er recerve a barar y

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021					
1 2	supplement for academic preparation shall take place on an annual basis. off the "M" salary schedule or discontinue receiving salary supplement	s if they are not meeting					
3	the requirements of subdivision (4) of subsection (a) of this act in that y						
4	(c) Unless an individual otherwise qualifies under subdivision (2						
5	of this section, teachers and instructional support personnel who earn						
6	school administration shall not be paid on the "M" salary schedule or receive a salary supplement						
7	for academic preparation."	for academic preparation."					
8 9	SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDS FOR TEACHER COMPENSATION						
10	SECTION 7A.3.(a) Section 7A.12.(b) of S.L. 2021-180 rea	ads as rewritten:					
11	"						
12	(5) Effective tax rate factor. – For each eligible county,	the effective tax rate for					
13	that county divided by the median effective tax rate i						
14	(6) Eligible countyA county that meets the following of						
15	a. For the 2021-2022 fiscal year, has an adjusted						
16	real property of less than forty billion dollars						
17	b. For the 2022-2023 fiscal year, has an adjusted						
18	real property of less than fortyone billion four						
19	(\$41,400,000,000). Any North Carolina count	<u>y.</u>					
20	(7) Eligible local school administrative unit. – A local sc	chool administrative unit					
21	located in whole or in part in an eligible county.						
22	"						
23	SECTION 7A.3.(b) Section 7A.12.(c) of S.L. 2021-180 rea	ads as rewritten:					
24	"SECTION 7A.12.(c) Allocation of Funds. – The State Board of						
25	funds for salary supplements to eligible local school administrative units according to the						
26	following procedure:						
27							
28	(4) Allocation and funding cap. – The State Board sh						
29	determined pursuant to subdivision (3) of this subsection, up to a maximum						
30	of four thousand two hundred fifty dollars (\$4,250						
31 32	(\$5,000) per State-funded teacher, to each eligible loo	cal school administrative					
32 33	unit for each applicable fiscal year."						
33 34	BONUSES FOR TEACHERS AND SCHOOL-BASED ADMINIST	ͲΛΤΛΡϚ					
34 35	SECTION 7A.4.(a) The Department of Public Instruction						
36	of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) to every teacher and school-based ad						
37	funding source and who, as of October 31, 2022, is employed as a	e					
38	administrator in a qualifying public school unit and has been continuous						
39	school unit since September 1, 2022. This bonus shall be paid in Nov						
40	paid together with the bonus provided in Section 38.2 of this act.						
41	SECTION 7A.4.(b) The Department of Public Instruction	shall administer a bonus					
42	of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) to every teacher and school-based ad						
43	funding source and who, as of March 31, 2023, is employed as a	-					
44	administrator in a qualifying public school unit and has been continuous						
45	school unit since November 1, 2022. This bonus shall be paid in Apri						
46	together with the bonus provided in Section 38.2 of this act.	• •					
47	SECTION 7A.4.(c) As used in this section, the following d						
48	(1) Teacher. – Teachers and instructional support person	inel.					
49	(2) School-based Administrator. – Assistant principals a						
50	(3) Qualifying public school unit. – Any of the following	g:					
51	a. A local school administrative unit.						

	General Assembly Of North Carolina				Session 2021
1	b. A charter school.				
2	с.	A regiona	l school.		
3	d.	-	ative school.		
4	e.			der Article 29A of Cha	pter 116 of the General
5		Statutes.)		r
6	SECTION		he bonuses a	awarded pursuant to t	his section shall be in
7				-	administrator receives
8	or is scheduled to rec				
9			twithstanding	G.S. 135-1(7a), the box	nuses awarded pursuant
10					of the General Statutes,
11	Retirement System for				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
12	•		-	-	innovative schools, and
13				-	funds for the bonuses
14	•	-			ily membership of each
15	school.				
16					
17	PRINCIPAL SALA	RY SCHEDU	LE		
18				nnual salary schedule fo	or principals shall apply
19	for the 2022-2023 fise		-	-	
20		• •	• •	nual Salary Schedule	
21	Avg. Daily Mem		Base	Met Growth	Exceeded Growth
22	0-200	Ĩ	\$73,319	\$80,652	\$87,984
23	201-400		\$76,985	\$84,684	\$92,382
24	401-700		\$80,652	\$88,717	\$96,782
25	701-1,000		\$84,917	\$92,749	\$101,180
26	1,001-1,600		\$87,984	\$96,782	\$105,581
27	1,601+		\$91,649	\$100,815	\$109,979
28	,	l's placement	,	,	mined according to the
29		-	•		described in subsection
30	č	1	1		G.S. 115C-83.15(c), for
31		0		1	nool years, as described
32	-			-	provided the principal
33			-	a majority of the school	
34	-				Growth column of the
35	sch	nedule if the se	chool growth	scores show the scho	ol or schools exceeded
36	ext	pected growth	in at least two	o of the prior three scho	ol years.
37	(2) A	orincipal shall	be paid accore	ding to the Met Growth	column of the schedule
38	if a	any of the follo	wing apply:		
39	a.	The school	ol growth sco	ores show the school o	r schools met expected
40		growth in	at least two o	of the prior three school	years.
41	b.	The school	ol growth sco	ores show the school o	r schools met expected
42		growth in	at least one	of the prior three scho	ool years and exceeded
43		expected g	growth in one	e of the prior three scho	ol years.
44	с.	The princ	ipal supervis	ed a school in at least	two of the prior three
45		school yea	ars that was n	ot eligible to receive a	school growth score.
46	(3) A	principal shall	l be paid ac	cording to the Base c	olumn if either of the
47	fol	lowing applies	:		
48	a.	The school	ol growth sco	pres show the school of	or schools did not meet
49		expected g	growth in at l	east two of the prior the	ree years.

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2021
1 2 3	b. The principal has not supervised any school as a principal for a majority of the school year in at least two of the prior three school years.
4	SECTION 7A.5.(b) For purposes of determining the average daily membership of a
5	principal's school, the following amounts shall be used during the following time periods:
6	(1) Between July 1, 2022, and December 31, 2022, the average daily membership
7	for the school from the 2020-2021 school year. If the school did not have an
8	average daily membership in the 2020-2021 school year, the projected average
9	daily membership for the school for the 2022-2023 school year.
10 11	(2) Between January 1, 2023, and June 30, 2023, the average daily membership for the school for the 2022-2023 school year.
12	SECTION 7A.5.(c) For purposes of determining the school growth scores for each
13	school the principal supervised in at least two of the prior three school years, school growth
14	scores from the three most recent available school years, up to the 2018-2019 school year, shall
15	be used.
16	SECTION 7A.5.(d) Beginning with the 2017-2018 fiscal year, in lieu of providing
17	annual longevity payments to principals paid on the principal salary schedule, the amounts of
18	those longevity payments are included in the annual amounts under the principal salary schedule.
19	SECTION 7A.5.(e) A principal compensated in accordance with this section for the
20	2022-2023 fiscal year shall receive an amount equal to the greater of the following:
21	(1) The applicable amount on the salary schedule for the applicable year.
22	(2) For principals who were eligible for longevity in the 2016-2017 fiscal year,
23	the sum of the following:
24	a. The salary the principal received in the 2016-2017 fiscal year pursuant
25 26	to Section 9.1 or Section 9.2 of S.L. 2016-94.
20 27	b. The longevity that the principal would have received as provided for State employees under the North Carolina Human Resources Act for
27	the 2016-2017 fiscal year based on the principal's current years of
20 29	service.
30	(3) For principals who were not eligible for longevity in the 2016-2017 fiscal
31	year, the salary the principal received in the 2016-2017 fiscal year pursuant to
32	Section 9.1 or Section 9.2 of S.L. 2016-94.
33	
34	ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL SALARIES
35	SECTION 7A.6.(a) For the 2022-23 fiscal year, beginning July 1, 2022, assistant
36	principals shall receive a monthly salary based on the salary schedule for teachers who are
37	classified as "A" teachers plus nineteen percent (19%). An assistant principal shall be placed on
38	the step on the salary schedule that reflects the total number of years of experience as a certified
39	employee of the public schools. For purposes of this section, an administrator with a oneyear
40	provisional assistant principal's certificate shall be considered equivalent to an assistant principal.
41	SECTION 7A.6.(b) Assistant principals with certification based on academic
42	preparation at the six-year degree level shall be paid a salary supplement of one hundred
43	twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month and at the doctoral degree level shall be paid a salary
44 45	supplement of two hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month. SECTION 7A.6.(c) Participants in an approved full-time master's in school
43 46	administration program shall receive up to a 10-month stipend during the internship period of the
40 47	master's program. The stipend shall be at the beginning salary of an assistant principal or, for a
48	teacher who becomes an intern, at least as much as that person would earn as a teacher on the
49	teacher salary schedule. The North Carolina Principal Fellows and Transforming Principal
50	Preparation Program or the school of education where the intern participates in a full-time
	-

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021			
	master's in school administration program shall	master's in school administration program shall supply the Department of Public Instruction with			
	certification of eligible full-time interns.				
	SECTION 7A.6.(d) Beginning with the 2017-2018 fiscal year, in lieu of providing				
	annual longevity payments to assistant principals on the assistant principal salary schedule, the				
		ided in the monthly amounts provided to assistant			
	principals pursuant to subsection (a) of this section.				
		t principal compensated in accordance with this			
		ive an amount equal to the greater of the following:			
	•	he salary schedule for the applicable year.			
(2) For assistant principals who were eligible for longevity in the 2016-2017 f					
	year, the sum of the follow				
	•	ant principal received in the 2016-2017 fiscal year			
	•	9.1 or Section 9.2 of S.L. 2016-94.			
	1	the assistant principal would have received as			
	6,	employees under the North Carolina Human			
	1	the 2016-2017 fiscal year based on the assistant			
	principal's current y				
		b were not eligible for longevity in the 2016–2017			
		ssistant principal received in the 2016-2017 fiscal			
		1 or Section 9.2 of S.L. 2016-94.			
	your pursuant to beetfort y.				
	CENTRAL OFFICE SALARIES				
		22-2023 fiscal year, beginning July 1, 2022, the			
		annual salary for superintendents, assistant superintendents, associate superintendents,			
	directors/coordinators, supervisors, and finance officers, whose salaries are supported from State				
	funds, shall be increased by five percent (5.0%).				
	• •	y salary maximums that follow apply to assistant			
		directors/coordinators, supervisors, and finance			
	officers for the 2022-2023 fiscal year, beginni				
		2022-2023 Fiscal Year			
		Maximum			
	School Administrator I	\$7,137			
	School Administrator II	\$7,562			
	School Administrator III	\$8,014			
	School Administrator IV	\$8,327			
	School Administrator V	\$8,658			
	School Administrator VI	\$9,173			
	School Administrator VII	\$9,538.			
	The local board of education shall	determine the appropriate category and placement			
	for each assistant superintendent, associate su	aperintendent, director/coordinator, supervisor, or			
	finance officer within the maximums and with	thin funds appropriated by the General Assembly			
	for central office administrators and superin	tendents. The category in which an employee is			
	placed shall be included in the contract of any	employee.			
	SECTION 7A.7.(c) The mor	thly salary maximums that follow apply to			
	superintendents for the 2022-2023 fiscal year,	beginning July 1, 2022:			
		2022-2023 Fiscal Year			
		Maximum			
	Superintendent I	\$10,110			
	Superintendent II	\$10,713			
	Superintendent III	\$11,356			
	Superintendent IV	\$12,038			

- Superintendent V \$12,763.
 The local board of education shall determine the appropriate category and placement
 for the superintendent based on the average daily membership of the local school administrative
 unit and within funds appropriated by the General Assembly for central office administrators and
 superintendents.
- 6 **SECTION 7A.7.(d)** Longevity pay for superintendents, assistant superintendents, 7 associate superintendents, directors/coordinators, supervisors, and finance officers shall be as 8 provided for State employees under the North Carolina Human Resources Act.

9 Superintendents, assistant superintendents, associate SECTION 7A.7.(e) 10 superintendents, directors/coordinators, supervisors, and finance officers with certification based 11 on academic preparation at the six-year degree level shall receive a salary supplement of one hundred twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided 12 13 pursuant to this section. Superintendents, assistant superintendents, associate superintendents, 14 directors/coordinators, supervisors, and finance officers with certification based on academic preparation at the doctoral degree level shall receive a salary supplement of two hundred 15 16 fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for under this 17 section.

18 **SECTION 7A.7.(f)** The State Board of Education shall not permit local school 19 administrative units to transfer State funds from other funding categories for salaries for public 20 school central office administrators.

21

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

22 NONCERTIFIED PERSONNEL SALARIES

SECTION 7A.8.(a) For the 2022-2023 fiscal year, beginning July 1, 2022, the
 annual salary for noncertified public school employees whose salaries are supported from State
 funds shall be increased as follows:

- (1) For permanent, fulltime employees on a 12-month contract, by the greater of the following:
 - a. Five percent (5.0%).
 - b. An amount necessary to increase the minimum hourly compensation rate of the employee to fifteen dollars (\$15.00) per hour.
 - (2) For the following employees, by an equitable amount based on the amounts specified in subdivision (1) of this subsection:
 - a. Permanent, fulltime employees on a contract for fewer than 12 months.
 - b. Permanent, part-time employees.
 - c. Temporary and permanent hourly employees.

37 PART VIII. THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA SYSTEM

38 39

EDUCATION HEALTH CARE WORKFORCE

40 SECTION 8.1.(a) Establishment of the Fund. – Of the funds appropriated to the 41 Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina by this act for the 2022-2023 fiscal year, 42 the Board shall use fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000) to establish the Fund for Growing the 43 Health Care Workforce (Fund). Any unexpended funds remaining in the Fund at the end of the 44 fiscal year shall not revert to the General Fund but shall remain available for the purposes set 45 forth in this section through June 30, 2025. The Fund shall be used to assist constituent 46 institutions of the University of North Carolina in starting or expanding programs that will grow 47 the health care workforce, including through providing greater facility capacity for trainees; 48 increasing the numbers of health faculty and staff; and providing student support, equipment and 49 lab space.

50 **SECTION 8.1.(b)** Report. – The Board shall submit an initial report to the Joint 51 Legislative Education Oversight Committee by December 1, 2023, and an annual report

	General A	Session 2021		
L	thereafter	for eac	h year the Board provides funds, on the	programs receiving the funds which
2			ast the following information:	programs receiving the runds, which
3	shan meru	(1)	The constituent institutions that received	d funds the amount of funds and the
, 1		(1)	types of programs started.	runds, the amount of runds, and the
5		(2)	The use of funds by each constituent in	stitution receiving awards including
		(2)	costs associated with student instruc	e e
			supplies, related instructional equipment	
		(3)	Evaluation of the success of the new pro-	
		(\mathbf{J})	Evaluation of the success of the new pre-	grains receiving runds.
	PART VI	II-A. U	NIVERSITY/STATE EDUCATION A	SSISTANCE AUTHORITY
	OPPORT		SCHOLARSHIPS ACCOUNTABILI	
		SECI	ION 8A.1.(d) G.S. 115C-112.6 is amen	nded by adding a new subsection to
	read:			
	" <u>(c1)</u>		mic Assessment. – A nonpublic school th	
		-	shall academically assess students on an	
			evels as required by the State Board of	
	<u>schools pu</u>	<u>rsuant</u>	to G.S. 115C-174.11(c)(1). An eligible stu	udent awarded scholarship funds who
	is enrolled	l in a	nonpublic school shall participate in the	e academic assessments to maintain
	eligibility	for reco	pipt of the scholarship funds.	
	Assess	ment d	ata shall be retained by the nonpublic sch	ool for a five-year period and shall be
			y the Authority to ensure compliance w	
			to the parent or guardian of an eligible stu	
		-	rt with scholarship funds, with an annua	-
			ng the results of the student's academic	•
			emic assessment pursuant to G.S. 115C-5	
		-	e used to meet the requirements of this s	-
			o prohibit a nonpublic school from adm	inistering assessments at other grade
	levels for i			
		SECI	ION 8A.1.(e) G.S. 115C-12.8(b) is ame	nded by adding a new subdivision to
	read:			
		" <u>(6)</u>	Information on the compliance with the	ie academic assessment requirement
			pursuant to G.S. 115C-112.6(c1)."	
			ION 8A.1.(f) G.S. 115C-562.2 is amende	
	" <u>(c1)</u>		gible student awarded a scholarship grant	- -
		ons req	uired by G.S. 115C-562.5 to maintain eli	gibility for receipt of the scholarship
	<u>grant.</u> "			
			ION 8A.1.(g) G.S. 115C-562.5 reads as	
	"§ 115C-5		Obligations of nonpublic schools acc	cepting eligible students receiving
			rship grants.	
	(a)		public school that accepts eligible studer	its receiving scholarship grants shall
	comply wi		6	
		(1)	Provide to the Authority documentation	for required tuition and fees charged
			to the student by the nonpublic school.	
		(2)	Provide to the Authority a criminal back	0
			member with the highest decision-makin	• • • •
			articles of incorporation, or other gover	•
			has not been convicted of any crime liste	
		(3)	Provide to the parent or guardian of an el	•
			are paid in whole or in part with a s	cholarship grant, an annual written

	General Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1		explanation of the student's progress, including the stu-	dent's scores on
2		standardized achievement tests.	
3	(4)	Administer, at least once in each school year, a nationally sta	andardized test or
4		other nationally standardized equivalent measurement sele	cted by the chief
5		administrative officer of the nonpublic school the assess	
6		required by the State Board of Education for public school	
7		federal law according to grade level pursuant to G.S. 115C-1	
8		eligible students whose tuition and fees are paid in whole	
9		scholarship grant enrolled in grades three and higher.	•
10		standardized test or other equivalent measurement selected	
11		achievement in the areas of English grammar, readin	
12		mathematics. Test performance data shall be submitted to	•••
13		July 15 of each year.year and retained by the nonpublic scho	•
14		period and shall be subject to audit by the Authority to ensure	•
15		this subdivision and for the purposes of the evaluation	
16 17		<u>G.S. 115C-562.7A.</u> Test performance data reported to the Au	-
17 18		or collected for evaluation purposes by the Authority under t	
18 19		not a public record under Chapter 132 of the General Statute subdivision shall be deemed to prohibit a nonpublic school fro	
19 20		other standardized tests or tests at other grade levels for its o	-
20 21	(5)	Provide to the Authority graduation rates of the students rece	
21	(\mathbf{J})	grants in a manner consistent with nationally recognized star	
22	(6)	Contract with a certified public accountant to perform a	
24	(0)	consistent with generally accepted accounting principles, for	
25		in which the school accepts students receiving more that	-
26		thousand dollars (\$300,000) one hundred thousand (\$100,00	
27		grants awarded under this Part.	<u> </u>
28	(b) A non	public school that accepts students receiving scholarship grants	s shall not require
29		es based on the status of the student as a scholarship grant reci	
30		public school enrolling more than 25 students whose tuition	
31		part with a scholarship grant shall report to the Authority	
32	standardized test	t on individual student standardized test performance data	performance of
33	eligible students.	students under subsection (4) of this section. Aggregate test	performance data
34	1	authority which does not contain personally identifiable stude	
35	1	der Chapter 132 of the General Statutes. Test performance da	•
36		rivate institutions of higher education located in North Caro	
37	-	dependent research organization selected by the Authority for n	
38	as permitted by the	he Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. § 123	32g."
39			
40		CLLOWS EXPANSION	
41		FION 8A.2.(a) G.S. 116-209.60 reads as rewritten:	
42 43	"§ 116-209.60. I		
43 44		g definitions apply in this Part:	mission
44 45	(1) (2)	Commission. – The North Carolina Teaching Fellows Comr Director. – The Director of the North Carolina Teaching Fel	
4 <i>5</i> 46	(2)	Forgivable loan. – A forgivable loan made under the Program	-
40 47	(4)	Program. – The North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program.	
48	(1)	Public school. – An elementary or secondary school located i	in North Carolina
49		that is governed by a local board of education, charter	
50		directors, regional school board of directors, or University of	
51		laboratory school board of trustees.	

-	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
	(6) STEM. Science, technology, engineering, and mathematics.	
	(7) Trust Fund. – The North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program	Trust Fund."
	SECTION 8A.2.(b) G.S. 116-209.62 reads as rewritten:	
	"§ 116-209.62. North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program established; admit	
	(a) Program. – There is established the North Carolina Teaching Fellows	0
	administered by the System Office of The University of North Carolina, in conju	
	Authority and the Commission. The purpose of the Program is to recruit, prepar	
	students residing in or attending institutions of higher education located in Nor	
	preparation as highly effective STEM or special education teachers in the State's	1
	The Program shall be used to provide a forgivable loan to individuals interested	1 1 0
	teach in the public schools of the State in STEM or special education licensure and (b) Trust Fund There is established the North Caroline Teaching Fe	
	(b) Trust Fund. – There is established the North Carolina Teaching Fe	-
	Trust Fund to be administered by the Authority, in conjunction with the System University of North Carolina. All funds (i) appropriated to, or otherwise received by	
		•
	for forgivable loans and other Program purposes, (ii) received as repayment of for and (iii) earned as interest on these funds shall be placed in the Trust Fund. The	
	Trust Fund is to provide financial assistance to qualified students for comple	1 1
	education and licensure programs to fill STEM or special education licensure	
	<u>positions</u> in the public schools of the State.	areas <u>teachin</u>
	<u>positions</u> in the public schools of the State.	
	(d) Director of the Program. – The Board of Governors of The University	ersity of North
	Carolina shall appoint a Director of the Program. The Director shall appoi	•
	Commission and shall be responsible for recruitment and coordination of the Prog	
	proactive, aggressive, and strategic recruitment of potential recipients. The Con-	mmission sha
	make an effort to identify and encourage students of color and students who may	y not otherwis
	consider a career in teaching to enter the program. Recruitment activities s	hall include
	broad-based effort (i) targeting regions of the State with the highest teacher attr	
	teacher recruitment challenges, challenges and (ii) actively engaging with educ	
	leaders, experts in human resources, elected officials, and other community lead	-
	the State, and (iii) attracting candidates in STEM and special education license	
	Program. State to attract a diverse pool of applicants. The Director shall report t	
	of The University of North Carolina. The Authority shall provide office space	ce and clerica
	support staff, as necessary, to the Director for the Program.	
	(e) Student Selection Criteria for Forgivable Loans. – The Commissi	-
	stringent standards for awarding forgivable loans based on multiple measures to e	ensure that onl
	the strongest applicants receive them, including the following:	
	 (1) Grade point averages. (2) Performance on relevant correct and college readiness assessment. 	onto
	 (2) Performance on relevant career and college readiness assessment (3) Experience, accomplishments, and other criteria demonstr 	
	positively correlated with highly effective teachers, including e	01
	and communication skills.	
	(4) Demonstrated commitment to serve in a STEM or special educ	nation licensur
	area in North Carolina public schools.	
	(f) Program Selection Criteria. – The Authority shall administer th	e Program i
	cooperation with up to eight institutions any institution of higher education with a	-
	<u>Board of Education-approved educator preparation programs program se</u>	
	Commission that represent a diverse selection of both postsecondary constituent	
	The University of North Carolina and private postsecondary institutions operation	
	The Commission shall adopt stringent standards for selection of the most effe	

Genera	l Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
	(1)	Demonstrates high rates of educator effectiveness on value ac	lded models and
		teacher evaluations, including using performance based,	subject-specific
		assessment and support systems, such as edTPA or other metr	• 1
		candidate effectiveness that have predictive validity.	c
	(2)	Demonstrates measurable impact of prior graduates on si	tudent learning.
	~ /	including impact of graduates teaching in STEM or sp	
	(3)	Demonstrates high rates of graduates passing exams requi	ired for teacher
	(\mathbf{J})	licensure.	fied for teacher
	(4)	Provides curricular and co-curricular enhancements in leade	rshin, facilitates
		learning for diverse learners, and promotes communit	. .
		classroom management, and reflection and assessment.	
	(5)	Requires at least a minor concentration of study in the subj	ect area that the
	(-)	candidate may teach.	
	(6)	Provides early and frequent internship or practical experience	es. including the
	(0)	opportunity for participants to perform practicums in	-
		environments.	
	(7)	Is approved by the State Board of Education as an education	ator preparatior
		program.	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
(g)	Awa	rds of Forgivable Loans. – The Program shall provide forgivable	loans to selected
		sed at the up to eight selected institutions for completion of a pro	
		censure as follows:	0 0
(h)	Ident	tification of STEM and Special Education Licensure Areas. The	Superintenden
of Publi	of Public Instruction shall identify and provide to the Commission and the Authority a list of		
STEM a	and spec	vial education licensure areas and shall annually provide to the (Commission the
number	of avai	ilable positions in each licensure area relative to the number	of current and
-		hers in that area of licensure. The Commission shall make the li	st of STEM and
special o	educatio	on licensure areas readily available to applicants.	
•••			
(j)		ual Report The Commission, in coordination with the	•
-		Public Instruction, and the selected participating educator educ	
	-	the Program shall report no later than January 1, 2019, and ann	•
to the Jo	-	islative Education Oversight Committee regarding the following	
	(1)	Forgivable loans awarded from the Trust Fund, including the	following:
		a. Demographic information regarding recipients.	
		b. Number of recipients by institution of higher education	
		c. Information on number of recipients by anticipated ST	EM and special
		education licensure area.	
	(2)	Placement and repayment rates, including the following:	
		a. Number of graduates who have been employed in a S	-
		education North Carolina public school by licensure	area within two
		years of program completion.	
		b. Number of graduates who accepted employment at a	
		school identified under G.S. 115C-105.37 as part o	f their years of
		service.	
		c. Number of graduates who have elected to do loan repa	•
		c. Number of graduates who have elected to do loan repayers of service, if any, prior to beginning loan repayer	nent.
		c. Number of graduates who have elected to do loan repa	nent. al education by

	General Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1 2		accomplished and have met expected growth on of the teacher evaluation instrument.	applicable standards
3 4 5 6		e. Aggregate information on student growth and pr taught by graduates who have fulfilled service re employment in a STEM or special e area.requirements.	equirements through
7	(2a)	Mentoring and coaching support through the North Ca	rolina New Teacher
8	(24)	Support Program, including the following:	Tonna Teacher
9		a. Number of forgivable loan recipients who rece	ived mentoring and
10		coaching support when employed at a low	0
11		identified under G.S. 115C-105.37.	1 8
12		b. Number of forgivable loan recipients who rece	ived mentoring and
13		coaching support when employed at a school	-
14		low-performing under G.S. 115C-105.37.	
15	(3)	Selected school outcomes by program, including the follo	
16		a. Turnover rate for forgivable loan graduates, includ	
17		for graduates who also received mentoring an	
18		through the North Carolina New Teacher Support	0
19		b. Aggregate information on student growth and pro	• 1
20 21		annually by the State Board of Education to the Co	mmission in courses
21 22		taught by forgivable loan graduates.c. Fulfillment rate of forgivable loan graduates."	
22	SECT	c. Fulfillment rate of forgivable loan graduates." FION 8A.2.(c) G.S.116-209.63(b) reads as rewritten:	
23 24		veness. – The Authority shall forgive the loan and any int	erest accrued on the
25	, j) years after graduation from a program leading to teacher	
26		I deferment for extenuating circumstances, the recipient ser	
27	•	education licensure area, as provided in G.S. 116-209.62(
28	year the teacher	was awarded the forgivable loan, in any combination of the	following:
29	(1)	One year at a North Carolina public school identified as lo	w-performing under
30		G.S. 115C-105.37 at the time the teacher accepts emplo	
31		or, if the teacher changes employment during this perio	d, at another school
32		identified as low-performing.	1 1 6 1
33	(2)	Two years at a North Carolina public school not identifie	d as low-performing
34 35		under G.S. 115C-105.37."	
33 36	STUDENT SUP	PORT SCHOLARS	
30 37		TION 8A.3.(a) There is established a revolving fund know	own as the "Student
38		Fund". The purpose of the Fund is to provide forgivable	
39		uals who are pursuing a college or masters degree to be	
40		tudent services personnel, such as social workers, school p	
41		efined in G.S. 115C-270.1. The State Education Assista	
42	administer the Fu		·
43		FION 8A.3.(b) The State Education Assistance Authority,	
44		of Education, shall develop criteria for awarding forgivab	le scholarship loans
45		hese criteria shall include:	
46	(1)	Measures of academic performance including grade point	-
47 48		standardized tests, class rank, and recommendations of	guidance counselors
48 49	(2)	and principals.	racidanay shall be
49 50	(2)	North Carolina residency. – For purposes of this section determined by the same standard as residency for tuition	-
50 51		G.S. 116-143.1.	purposes pursuant io
51		5.5.110.1.5.1.	

	General Assemb	bly Of North Carolina Session 2021
1 2	(3)	The geographic areas in which the demand for school nurses and student services personnel is greatest.
3 4	(4)	To the extent practical, an equal number of scholarships shall be awarded in each of the State's Congressional Districts.
5	(5)	Any additional criteria that the State Education Assistance Authority
6	(\mathbf{J})	considers necessary to administer the Fund effectively, including the
7		following:
8		a. Consideration of the appropriate numbers of minority applicants and
8 9		applicants from diverse socioeconomic backgrounds to receive
10		scholarships pursuant to this section.
10		b. Consideration of the commitment an individual applying to receive
12		funds demonstrates to the profession of school nursing or student
12		support services.
13	SEC	FION 8A.3.(c) The State Education Assistance Authority shall establish the
14		ions for the forgivable scholarship loans consistent with the following:
16	(1)	The loan amount shall be not more than four thousand one hundred
17	(1)	twenty-five dollars (\$4,125) per academic semester for a maximum of eight
18		semesters for applicants who are pursuing a college or masters degree to
19		become a licensed school nurse or student services personnel.
20	(2)	All scholarship loans shall be evidenced by notes made payable to the
20	(2)	Authority that bear interest at a rate not to exceed seven percent (7%) per year
22		as set by the Authority, beginning September 1 after graduation, or
23		immediately after termination of the scholarship loan, whichever is earlier.
24	(3)	A scholarship loan shall be terminated upon the recipient's withdrawing from
25	(5)	school or a finding by the Authority that the recipient fails to meet the
26		standards set by the Authority. All terminated scholarships shall be regarded
27		as vacant and subject to being awarded to other eligible persons.
28	(4)	The Authority shall forgive the loan and any interest accrued on the loan in
29		any combination of the following if, within ten years after graduation from a
30		program leading to corresponding licensure, exclusive of any authorized
31		deferment for extenuating circumstances, the recipient serves as a school
32		nurse or student services personnel:
33		a. Two loan years forgiven for every one year at a North Carolina public
34		school identified as low-performing under G.S. 115C-105.37 at the
35		time the school nurse or student services personnel accepts
36		employment at the school or, if the school nurse or student services
37		personnel changes employment during this period, at another school
38		identified as low-performing.
39		b. One loan year forgiven for every one year at a North Carolina public
40		school not identified as low-performing under G.S. 115C-105.37.
41		The Authority shall also forgive the loan if it finds that it is impossible for the
42		recipient to work for up to eight years, within 10 years after completion of the
43		program leading to corresponding licensure, at a North Carolina public school
44		because of the death or permanent disability of the recipient. If the recipient
45		repays the forgivable loan by cash payments, all indebtedness shall be repaid
46		within ten years after completion of the program leading to corresponding
47		licensure supported by the forgivable loan. If the recipient completes a
48		program leading to corresponding licensure, payment of principal and interest
49		shall begin no later than the first day of September after the completion of the
50		program. Should a recipient present extenuating circumstances, the Authority

	General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1 2		may extend the period to repay the loan in cash to no more years.	e than a total of 12
3 4 5	(5)	The Authority may forgive or reduce any loan payment considers that extenuating circumstances exist that would school nurse or student services personnel or repayment in	make working as a
5 6 7	(6)	The Authority shall ensure that all repayments, including the are placed in the Fund.	-
8	SEC	FION 8A.3.(d) The State Education Assistance Authority, in	n consultation with
9		of Education, shall adopt rules to implement this program.	
10		FION 8A.3.(e) Administration. – The Authority may use v	up to three percent
11		s allocated by this section for administrative expenses.	r · · · · ·
12		FION 8A.3.(f) This section becomes effective July 1, 20	23, and applies to
13 14		arship loans awarded on or after that date.	
15 16	PART IX. HEA	LTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	
17 18	PART IX-A. A	GING AND ADULT SERVICES	
19	STATE-COUN	TY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM CHANGES	
20		FION 9A.1.(a) Section 9A.3A of S.L. 2021-180 is repealed.	
21		FION 9A.1.(b) Part 3 of Article 2 of Chapter 108A of the C	General Statutes, as
22	amended by Sec	tion 9A.3 of S.L. 2021-180, reads as rewritten:	
23		"Part 3. State-County Special Assistance.	
24		thorization of State-County Special Assistance Program.	~
25		nent is authorized to establish and supervise a State-County	
26 27		rogram is to be administered by county <u>County</u> departments	
27		this program under rules and regulations of the Social Servic e Editor's note) Eligibility.	es Commission.
28 29	Ū (tance shall be granted. The Department shall grant assistance	a under this Part to
2) 30		<u>ding</u> in adult care homes homes, special care units, ar	
31	-	care found to be essential in accordance with the rules and r	
32		rvices Commission and prescribed by G.S. 108A-42(b). As u	0 1
33	•	home" includes a supervised living facility for adults wi	
34		isabilities licensed under Article 2 of Chapter 122C of the G	
35	(b) Assis	tance shall be granted The Department shall grant assista	<u>nce</u> to any person
36	described in sub-	section (a) of this section who meets all of the following crite	eria:
37	(1)	Meets one of the following:	
38		a. Is 65 years of age or older.	
39		b. Is between the ages of 18 and 65, and is perma	• •
40		disabled or is legally blind pursuant to G.S. 111-11	
41	<u>(1a)</u>	Needs placement in an adult care home or special care uni	
42		in an adult care home or special care unit or would seek pla	
43		care home or special care unit if not for the State-County	Special Assistance
44	(2)	Program.	
45 46	(2)	(Effective until contingency met – see Editor's note	•
46 47		income or other resources to provide a reasonable subsisten decency and health as determined by the rules and regula	1
47		Services Commission; and Commission. The following	
49		applicable for determining financial eligibility for Sta	
50		Assistance:	te county operat

Gen	eral Assemb	ly Of	North Carolina	Session 2021
		<u>a.</u>	The total countable monthly inco	me for individuals residing in adul
			-	ne living arrangements without a
				or dementia shall not exceed the basic
				of G.S. 108A-42.1 plus a persona
				ermined by the General Assembly.
		<u>b.</u>		ne for individuals residing in specia
		<u>0.</u>		arrangements with a diagnosis of
				shall not exceed the enhanced rate
				.S. 108A-42.1 plus a personal needs
			allowance in an amount determine	± ±
	(2)	(For	contingent effective date, see Edit	
	(2)		w one hundred percent (100%) of t	
			shed by the United States Department	
		-	sufficient income or other resources	
			batible with decency and health as det	-
			e Social Services Commission.	termined by the fulles and regulation
	(2)		e of the following:	
	(3)		e	at least 90 days immediately prior to
		a.	receiving this assistance.	at least 90 days minediately prior a
		h	e	00 = 12D 1(a) offective Nevember
		b.	1, 2014.	00, s. 12D.1(c), effective Novembe
		0		te facility who was a patient in the
		c.		mental health compact that require
			•	
			-	person within the State. As used in
				ate facility is a facility listed unde
(a) Whan	datam	G.S. 122C-181. nining whether a person has insufficio	ant recourses to provide a recoordal
,	,		0 1	1
	-		with decency and health, there shall	
-		-	of residence and the land on which	
			roperty contiguous with the person's	
-	1 2		s less than twelve thousand dollars (S	
`			shall also have the option of gran	
-			he rules and regulations adopted b	
	0		uld be interpreted so as to preclude a	• • •
any p	program of f	Inancia	al assistance using only county funds	
			<u>ounty – Special Assistance Progra</u>	
			<u>– The maximum monthly rate for the second s</u>	• 1
-		-	dult care homes or in-home living a	
			dementia shall be one thousand one	
1	-		. This rate shall be adjusted on Jan	•
	-		derally approved Social Security cos	st-of-fiving adjustment effective fo
-	pplicable ye			Sen State Commenter Superiol Assistant
			ate. – The maximum monthly rate f	
-		-	pecial care units or in-home living	
			dementia shall be one thousand five	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	-		s rate shall be adjusted on January 1,	
		y appro	oved Social Security cost-of-living ac	ijustment effective for the applicabl
year.				

51 "§ 108A-47.1. Special Assistance in-home payments.

The Department of Health and Human Services may use funds from the existing 1 (a) 2 State-County Special Assistance budget to provide Special Assistance payments to eligible 3 individuals 18 years of age or older in inhome living arrangements. The standard monthly 4 payment to individuals enrolled in the Special Assistance inhome program shall be one hundred 5 percent (100%) of the monthly payment the individual would receive if the individual resided in 6 an adult care home and qualified for Special Assistance, except if a lesser payment amount is 7 appropriate for the individual as determined by the local case manager. The Department shall 8 implement Special Assistance inhome eligibility policies and procedures to assure that inhome 9 program participants are those individuals who need and, but for the inhome program, would 10 seek placement in an adult care home facility. The Department's policies and procedures shall 11 include the use of a functional assessment.

(b) All county departments of social services shall participate in the State-County Special
Assistance inhome program by making Special Assistance inhome slots available to individuals
who meet the eligibility requirements established by the Department pursuant to subsection (a)
of this section. By February 15, 2013, the Department shall establish a formula to determine the
need for additional State County Special Assistance inhome slots for each county. Beginning
July 1, 2014, and each July 1 thereafter, the Department shall review and revise the formula as
necessary.

19"

20

21

22

SECTION 9A.1.(c) G.S. 143B-139.5 reads as rewritten:

"§ 143B-139.5. Department of Health and Human Services; adult care State/county share of costs for State-County Special Assistance programs.

23 State funds available to the Department of Health and Human Services shall pay fifty percent 24 (50%), and the counties shall pay fifty percent (50%) of the authorized rates for care in adult care 25 homes including area mental health agency-operated or contracted-group homes, homes, special 26 care units, and in-home living arrangements. The Department shall use the State's appropriation 27 to the State-County Special Assistance program for this program, for the State County Special 28 Assistance inhome program, program and for rental assistance. Each county shall use county 29 funds budgeted for the State-County- Special Assistance program for this program, for the State-30 County Special Assistance inhome program, program and for rental assistance."

SECTION 9A.1.(d) Subsections (b), (c), and (e) of this section become effective once the SSA and CMS have approved applications submitted by the Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to enact program changes. The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services shall report to the Revisor of Statutes when both the SSA and CMS approvals are obtained and the date of the approval. Subsections (b), (c), and (e) of this section shall not become effective if the SSA or CMS disapproves the applications submitted by the Department of Health and Human Services. This subsection is effective when it becomes law.

38 SECTION 9A.1.(e) The Department of Health and Human Services shall use savings
 39 arising from the enhanced FMAP for home and community-based services available to the State
 40 under section 9817(a) of ARPA to fund the following:

41 42

43

NC Medicaid program costs associated with beneficiaries residing in an inhome living arrangement who are eligible for the State-County Special Assistance Program due to the changes to the program required by this section.

The Department of Health and Human Services shall continue to fund the State share of the monthly State-County Special Assistance payments associated with individuals residing in an inhome living arrangement who are eligible for the State-County Special Assistance Program due to the changes to the program required by this section utilizing funds appropriated in this act from the General Fund to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services in the amount of five million three hundred ninety-seven thousand (\$5,397,000).

1					• • •		-180 are repealed	
2	on the date subsections (b), (c), and (e) of this section become effective. This subsection is							
3	effective when it	becomes law.						
4								
5	PART IX-B. CE	NTRAL MA	NAGEMENT	AND SUP	PORT			
6								
7	REORGANIZA	TION OF	CERTAIN	CHILD	AND	FAMILY	WELL-BEING	
8	PROGRAM							
9	SECT	FION 9B.1. T	he Department	of Health a	nd Hum	an Services sl	hall work with the	
10	Office of State B	udget and Man	agement and th	ne Office of	the State	e Controller t	o transfer existing	
11	programs and ser	vices defined l	by the Departm	nent to the n	ew divis	ion effective	July 1, 2022. The	
12	Division of Chil	d and Family	Well-Being sh	nall adminis	ster and	operate all f	unctions, powers,	
13	duties, obligation	s, and services	related to the t	ransferred p	programs	s and services	s. The Department	
14	has the authority	to realign an	d apportion al	llowable fu	nds and	federal bloc	k grant funds for	
15	relevant purposes	s and programs	5.					
16								
17	PART I-X-C. C	HILD DEVE	LOPMENT A	ND EARL	Y EDU	CATION		
18								
19	STATEWIDE F	LOOR CHIL	D CARE SU	BSIDY				
20	SECT	FION 9C.1. S	ection 9C.4(c)	of S.L. 202	21-180 re	eads as rewrit	ten:	
21	"SECTION	9C.4.(c) Pay	ments for the	purchase of	of child	care services	s for low-income	
22	children shall be	in accordance	with the follow	ving require	ements.			
23	(1)	Religious sp	onsored child	care faciliti	ies opera	ting pursuan	t to G.S. 110-106	
24		and licensed	child care cer	nters and ho	omes that	t meet the m	inimum licensing	
25		standards that	at are participa	ting in the	subsidiz	ed child care	program shall be	
26		paid the one	-star county m	arket rate o	r the rat	e they charge	e privately paying	
27		parents, which	chever is lower	, unless pro	hibited b	y subsection	(f) of this section.	
28	(2)	Licensed chi	ld care centers	and homes	with two	or more star	s shall receive the	
29		market rate f	or that rated lic	ense level f	or that ag	ge group or th	e rate they charge	
30		privately pay	ving parents, w	whichever is	lower, u	nless prohibi	ited by subsection	
31		(g) of this se	ction. License	d child care	e centers	and homes v	vith three or more	
32		stars shall re	ceive the mark	et rate for th	nat rated	license level	for that age group	
33		or the rate th	ey charge priva	ately paying	g parents	, whichever i	s lower. Licensed	
34		child care ce	enters and hon	nes with the	ree or m	ore stars and	l serving children	
35		ages birth th	rough five year	rs shall rece	vive the s	statewide floo	or rate, an average	
36		of rates acro	ss the state by	age and sta	r level, v	when the cou	nty market rate is	
37		lower than t	he statewide f	floor, unles	<u>s prohib</u>	ited by subs	ection (g) of this	
38		section.						
39	(3)	No payment	s shall be made	e for transp	ortation	services char	ged by child care	
40		facilities.						
41	(4)	Payments for	r subsidized ch	ild care ser	vices for	postseconda	ry education shall	
42		be limited t	o a maximum	of 20 mor	nths of	enrollment. '	This shall not be	
43		determined b	efore a family	's annual re	certifica	tion period.		
44	(5)	The Departm	nent of Health	and Huma	an Servio	es shall imp	lement necessary	
45		rule changes	to restructure	e services, i	ncluding	g, but not lin	nited to, targeting	
46		benefits to en	mployment."		-			
47								
48	PART IX-D. HI	EALTH BENI	EFITS					
49								
50	MEDICAID EX	PANSION/C	LOSING THE	E COVERA	AGE GA	P		
51	SECT	FION 9D.1.(a)	Section 3 of	S.L. 2013-5	is repea	led.		

SECTION 9D.1.(a) Section 3 of S.L. 2013-5 is repealed.

	General Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1	SECT	FION 9D.1.(b) The department shall cover individuals	s that meet the
2	requirements of 4	2 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i(VIII) September 1, 2022, or the da	ite necessary state
3	plan amendments	s have received federal approval, whichever is later.	
4	SECT	FION 9D.1(c) G.S. 108A-25 reads as rewritten:	
5	"§ 108A-25. Cre	ation of programs; assumption by federally recognized tri	be of programs.
6			
7		ithstanding any other law to the contrary, upon election by the	
8	-	social services shall accept Medicaid eligibility determination	ons made by the
9		ed Health Benefit Exchange."	
10		TION 9D.1.(d) G.S. 108A-54 reads as rewritten:	
11	"§ 108A-54. Aut	horization of Medical Assistance Program; administration	1.
12			
13		Department of Health and Human Services shall ensure that the	
14		ing Services through Technology (NC FAST) information te	
15	*	dicaid eligibility determinations for the federally facilitated	
16 17	0	vill operate in North Carolina and shall provide such deterr	
17		lina. Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, as de	
18 19		partment may accept Medicaid eligibility determinations mad	
19 20		h Benefit Exchange utilizing the eligibility categories, reso	
20 21		ds for the Medicaid and NC Health Choice programs set ordance with subsection (f) of this section."	<u>. by the General</u>
21		FION 9D.1.(e) Effective September 1, 2022, Chapter 1084	A of the General
22		led by adding a new Article to read:	A Of the Ocheral
23 24	Statutes is affend	"Article 9.	
25	"Me	dicaid Coverage Gap Non-Federal Share Financing Methodol	Ogy
26		Medicaid Coverage Gap Non-Federal Share Financing Methodol	
27		ent shall fund the non-federal share of expenditures for Medic	
28		e Coverage Gap using the following revenue sources in the	
29	below.		<u> </u>
30	(1)	Hospital assessment revenue collected pursuant to G.	S. 108A-145 for
31		beneficiaries eligible under the Coverage Gap.	
32	<u>(2)</u>	Intergovernmental transfers from public providers relat	ted to costs for
33		beneficiaries eligible under the Coverage Gap.	
34	<u>(3)</u>	Gross premium tax revenue collected by the Department	of Revenue from
35		prepaid health plans pursuant to G.S.105 Article 8B for ben	eficiaries eligible
36		under the Coverage Gap, which shall be remitted to the Depa	artment of Health
37		and Human Services.	
38	<u>(4)</u>	Receipts from a Medicaid Coverage Gap Assessment collect	ed from hospitals
39		that is equal to the non-federal share of expenditures for co	
40		beneficiaries eligible under the Coverage Gap less receipts co	ollected under (a),
41		<u>(b), and (c).</u> "	
42		FION 9D.1.(f) The Division of Health Benefits of the Depa	
43		ces shall consult with stakeholders and propose modifications	
44		account for hospital financing changes related to the addition	
45		pulation and other enhanced hospital reimbursements under n	-
46	-	ed access to care (subject to federal authorities and limitation	s). Changes may
47	include:		1
48	(1)	Adjustments to maintain historical allocation of contribution	-
49 50		hospitals and public hospitals, accounting for a	ssessments and
50		intergovernmental transfers.	

General Assemb	y Of North Carolina		Session 2021
(2)	Increases to inpatient and G.S. 108A-145.3.	l outpatient hospital financ	ing percentages defined in
(3)		overage Gap Assessment, i	including allocation across
SECT	1	ment shall administer healt	h care services to members
	ction 4 of S.L. 2015-245,		
		AID RECEIVABLES AS	
		(b) of S.L. 2021-180 reads	
		22 fiscal year, the Departm	
	-	one hundred forty-six mi	
		5146,705,584) with the Dep	
		the 2022-2023 fiscal year, evenues one hundred fifty-t	
		ars (\$153,805,584) <u>one hun</u>	
		ith the Department of State	
		all represent the return of	
		balances, or other resourc	
I I I .		rovide indigent and nonin	
		d hospitals to the Departm	
		ources in the following ma	
(1)		n Carolina Hospitals at Cl	
	following deposits:	_	-
	a. For the 2021-202	22 fiscal year, the amount	of thirty-one million three
		isand five hundred eighty-f	
		23 fiscal year, the amount	•
		thousand five hundre	e .
		irty-one million three hur	ndred sixty-five thousand
	three hundred fiv	e dollars (\$31,365,305).	
"			
		ANSFORMATION FU	ND FOR MEDICAID
	MATION NEEDS		
		6 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as	
		In Out Medicaid Transform	
	1	bsection (c) of this section	
•		dollars (\$133,078,000) in the hundred nineteen milli	-
	•	e million three hundred	
		ecurring funds for the 2022	
		sferred to DHB for the sol	•
	•	ated to Medicaid transform	
-		sferred to DHB as qualify	
	•	transferred in one lump su	
		I	
"SECTION	D.16.(c) Requests for Tr	ansfer of Funds for Qualify	ying Need. – A request by
		ubsection (b) of this sectio	
	_	the specific qualifying need	
to be used. None	of the funds identified in	subsection (b) of this sect	ion shall be transferred to

50 DHB until OSBM verifies the following information:

General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina			Session 2021
(1)	The amount requested is to fiscal biennium.	o be used	d for a qualifying need	l in the 2021-2023
(2)	The amount requested pro	ovides a	State share that will	not result in total
	requirements that exceed e			
	billion two hundred million			nonrecurring funds
	for the 2021-2023 fiscal bie	ennium."		
MODIFY PH PHARMAC	HPS/REIMBURSEMENT	OF	PRESCRIPTION	DRUGS AT
	ION 9D.4. Section 9D.19A	ofSI	2021-180 reads as rewr	itten
	9D.19A.(a) Notwithstanding			
	b., for the prepaid health pla			
	the General Statutes, the rein	-	-	
-	<u>nt</u> drugs and the prescription		-	
	(100%) of the Medicaid pha			
	ledicare and Medicaid Servic			
	idy conducted on behalf of the			
,	on of Health Benefits. <u>reimb</u>		-	
	e State Plan under Title XIX		-	
-	with, and approved by, the (
	e Drug Acquisition Cost (NA			
	professional dispensing fee b			
	rth Carolina Department of			
	rve as the primary method			-
	not dispensed utilizing coverse or coverse of the coverse overse of the coverse overse overs			
	the 340B drug discount pro			
approved State P		Jgrain wi		cordance with the
	9D.19A.(b) This section is e	ffective y	when it becomes law ar	nd expires June 30.
2023. 2026."				
ALLOW A CAR	RETAKER RELATIVE TO	RETAI	N MEDICAID ELIG	IBILITY WHILE
	TEMPORARILY SERVE			
	TION 9D.5. Section 9A of S.		•	ection 2(e1) of S.L.
	ction 9D.14 of S.L. 2021-180	,		
	9A. Eligibility for Parents or			
	ed to seek approval from Cl		-	
	f Section 5 of this act or anot		•	-
	<u>ed in 42 C.F.R. 435.4, to re</u>			
	has lost custody of a child			
	(ii) the child is being served			
	-of-home placement, and (iii)			
	ered plan of reunification,			
•	ot found that aggravated circues findings that a plan of re			
	the child's health or safety in			
meonsistent with	the entry internation safety in		uice with 0.5. / D-200.	<u>1(u).</u>
ALLOW CAR	ETAKER RELATIVES U	ININTE	RRUPTED ACCESS	TO MEDICAL
SERVICES				
SECT	TION 9D.6. G.S.108A-54.3A	A reads a	s rewritten:	
"§ 108A-54.3A, 1	Eligibility categories and in	come th	resholds.	

General As	sembly Of North Carolina	Session 202
(2a) A	A parent or caretaker relative, a	as defined in 42 C.F.R. § 435.4, who has qualifie
under subdi	visions (1) and (2) of this sec	tion shall retain eligibility for Medicaid under thi
section so lo	ong as all of the following criter	ia are met:
a	. The parent <u>or caretaker</u>	relative has lost legal custody of a child pursuant t
		7B of the General Statutes.
b		caretaker relative is temporarily in the legal custod
	of State-sponsored foster	r care or temporarily receiving foster care assistanc
	under Title IV-E of the S	Social Security Act.
С	. The parent is making rea	asonable efforts to comply with a court-ordered pla
	of reunification, as dete	ermined by the Department. A court of competen
	jurisdiction has not foun	d that aggravated circumstances exist in accordance
	with G.S. 7B-901(c) or	has not made findings that a plan of reunificatio
	would be unsuccessful	or would be inconsistent with the child's health of
	safety in accordance with	<u>n G.S. 7B-906.1(d).</u>
Ċ	. The parent or caretake	er relative continues to meet the family incom
	requirements under subd	ivision (1) or (2) of this section."
CHOICE I	N ACCREDITATION FOR I	LME/MCOS OPERATING BH IDD TAILORE
PLANS		
S	SECTION 9D.7. Section 9D.17	7 of S.L. 2021-180 is repealed.
MODIFY I	ME/MCO INTERGOVERN	MENTAL TRANSFERS
S	ECTION 9D.8. Section 9D.7	of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:
"SECTI	ON 9D.7.(a) The local r	nanagement entities/managed care organizatior
(LME/MCC	s) shall make intergovernment	al transfers to the Department of Health and Huma
Services, D	ivision of Health Benefits (D	HB), in an aggregate amount of eighteen millio
twenty-eigh	t thousand two hundred sevented	en dollars (\$18,028,217) in the 2021-2022 fiscal yea
and in an ag	gregate amount of eighteen mi	illion twenty-eight thousand two hundred seventee
		fiscal year. The due date and frequency of the
		section shall be determined by DHB. The amount of
		ividual LME/MCO is required to make in each fisca
year shall be	as follows:	
		2021-2022 2022-2023
Alliance Bel	havioral Healthcare	\$2,858,418
		\$2,856,834<u>\$4,558,852</u>
	ovations Healthcare	\$4,751,262 <u>\$4,645,652</u> <u>\$0</u>
Eastpointe		\$1,664,172
		\$1,663,249<u>\$1,637,614</u>
Partners Hea	alth Management	\$2,637,754
		\$2,749,261 <u>\$3,413,647</u>
Sandhills Ce	enter	\$1,879,510
		\$1,878,469 <u>\$2,473,081</u>
Trillium He	alth Resources	\$2,656,332
		\$2,654,860 <u>\$2.967,117</u>
Vaya Health	l	\$1,580,769
		\$1,579,892 <u>\$2,977,906</u> "
	COPAYMENTS FOR MEDIC	
S	ECTION 9D.9. Section 9D.10	0 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1 2 3	"SECTION 9D.10.(a) Beginning July 1, 2022, to a copayment by the State Plan shall be increased apply to services provided under sections 1905(to four dollars (\$4.00). This section does not
4 5	1905(a)(7) of the Social Security Act or to recipient requirements."	
6 7	INCREASE PRIVATE DUTY NURSING RAT	ES
8	SECTION 9D.10. Section 9D.15B of S	
9	"SECTION 9D.15B. Beginning January 1, 202	-
10	Services, Division of Health Benefits, shall incre	•
11	(\$11.25) per 15 minutes the rate paid for private	
12 13	Clinical Coverage Policies 3G1: Private Duty Nur	
15 14	<u>Older</u> , 3G2: Private Duty Nursing for Beneficiar Community Alternatives Program for Children (C	
14	approval from CMS."	AT/C), as soon as practicable after receiving
16	<u>approval nom ento.</u>	
17	MODIFY STUDY DIRECT CARE WORKE	RS SERVING INDIVIDUALS IN THE
18	INNOVATIONS WAIVER PROGRAM	AND DEVELOP A PLAN FOR ANY
19	RECOMMENDED INCREASE IN THOSE	WORKERS' WAGES
20	SECTION 9D.11. Section 9D.15C of	
21	"SECTION 9D.15C. No later than March 1, 2	
22	years, the Department of Health and Human Servic	
23	submit a report to the Joint Legislative Oversight C	
24 25	that contains all of the following information regar	
23 26	(1) beneficiaries receiving services through the North (1) Statewide data on the number of	f these licensed and non-licensed direct care
20 27	workers by worker classification	
28	•	mploy these direct care workers.
29		nours worked by individuals serving in these
30	positions.	
31	(4) The average and range of wages	-
32		ent of these workers by any one provider.
33		e wages of licensed direct care workers,
34		rs, or both need to be increased. If DHB
35 36		for an increase in wages, then DHB shall viously submitted plan as applicable, for such
30 37	increase.	viousity submitted plan as applicable, for such
38	Providers who employ direct care workers to pr	ovide Innovations Waiver services shall take
39	part in the Staff Stability Survey conducted by Th	
40	Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services of the I	
41		
42	MODIFY REQUIRE LME/MCOS TO PAY FO	
43	PROVIDED TO BENEFICIARIES AWAIT	
44	SECTION 9D.12. Section 9D.22(f) of	
45 46	" SECTION 9D.22.(f) CMS Approval. – The Division of Health Benefits, shall submit to the C	
40 47	(CMS) any State Plan amendments necessary to e	
48	by this section. The new Medicaid covered services	
49	<u>2023.</u> If approval from CMS is not granted by J	
50	implement services and rates upon approval from \in	
51	covered services and rates shall only be implement	

1 2 3	ALLOW MEDICAID ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATIONS MADE BY THE FEDERALLY FACILITATED HEALTH BENEFIT EXCHANGE SECTION OD 13 (p) G S 108A 25 roads as rewritten:									
4 5	SECTION 9D.13.(a) G.S. 108A-25 reads as rewritten: "§ 108A-25. Creation of programs; assumption by federally recognized tribe of programs.									
6	§ 100A-25. Creation of programs, assumption by rederany recognized tribe of programs.									
7	(b) The program of medical assistance is established as a program of public assistance									
8	and shall be administered by the Department of Health and Human Services in accordance with									
9	G.S. 108A-54. Medicaid eligibility administration may be delegated to the county departments									
10	of social services under rules adopted by the Department of Health and Human Services.									
11	Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, upon election by the Secretary, county									
12	departments of social services shall accept Medicaid eligibility determinations made by the									
13	federally facilitated Health Benefit Exchange.									
14	"									
15	SECTION 9D.13.(b) G.S. 108A-54 reads as rewritten:									
16	"§ 108A-54. Authorization of Medical Assistance Program; administration.									
17										
18	(d) The Department of Health and Human Services shall ensure that the North Carolina									
19	Families Accessing Services through Technology (NC FAST) information technology system									
20	can provide Medicaid eligibility determinations for the federally facilitated Health Benefit									
21	Exchange that will operate in North Carolina and shall provide such determinations for the									
22 23	Exchange. Carolina. Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, as determined by the									
23 24	<u>Secretary, the Department may accept Medicaid eligibility determinations made by the federally</u> facilitated Health Benefit Exchange utilizing the eligibility categories, resource limits, and									
24 25	income thresholds for the Medicaid and NC Health Choice programs set by the General									
26	Assembly in accordance with subsection (f) of this section."									
27	SECTION 9D.13.(c) G.S. 108A-55 reads as rewritten:									
28	"§ 108A-55.3. Verification of State residency required for medical assistance.									
29										
30	(b) An applicant may meet the requirements of subsection (a) of this section by providing									
31	at least two one of the following documents:									
32	 									
33	(c) For applicants, including those who are homeless or migrant laborers, who declare									
34	under penalty of perjury that they do not have two-one of the verifying documents in subsection									
35	(b) of this section, any other evidence that verifies residence may be considered. However, except									
36	for applicants of emergency Medicaid, a declaration, affidavit, or other statement from the									
37	applicant or another person that the applicant meets the requirements of G.S. 108A-24(6) is									
38	insufficient in the absence of other credible evidence. For applicants of emergency Medicaid, a									
39	declaration, affidavit, or other statement from the applicant's employer, clergy, or other person									
40	with personal knowledge of the applicant's intent to live in North Carolina permanently or for an									
41	indefinite period of time or that the applicant is residing in North Carolina to seek employment									
42	or with a job commitment satisfies the requirements of this subsection.									
43	"									
44	ΒΑ ΒΤ ΙΧ Ε. ΠΕΛΙ ΤΗ ΘΕΒΛΊζΕ ΒΕΖΙΗ ΑΤΙΔΝΙ									
45 46	PART IX-E. HEALTH SERVICE REGULATION									
40 47	ADULT CARE HOME ACCREDITATION									
47	SECTION 9E.1.(a) Section 9E.6 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:									
49	"SECTION 9E.6.(d) Pilot Accrediting Body Reporting. – As a condition of participating in									
5 0	the pilot program authorized by this section, the Pilot Program Accrediting Body must agree to									
51	submit the following reports to the Sheps Center:									

General	l Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
	(1)	Monthly survey schedules which document the su for the previous month and those scheduled for t following month.month, at least 30 days in advance	the current month and the
	SEC	TION 9E.1.(b) Subdivision (2) of Section 9E.6(k) of	•
MODIF	FIED AI	DULT CARE HOME INFECTION PREVENTION	N REQUIREMENTS
		TION 9E.2.(a) G.S. 131D-4.4A(b)(4), as amended	by Section 9E.7 of S.L.
		ection 3.2(a) of S.L. 2021-189, reads as rewritten:	
"§ 131D		Adult care home infection prevention requirement	
	(4)	Designate one on-site staff member for each non- knowledgeable about the federal Centers for Disea	ase Control and Prevention
		guidelines on infection control to direct the f	•
		activities and ensure that all adult care home staff	-
		written infection prevention and control policies	
		pursuant to subdivision (b)(1) of this section with	
		annually thereafter. Any nonsupervisory staff mem	
		facility's infection control activities shall complete t	
	SEC	developed by the Department pursuant to G.S. 131	
2021 18		TION 9E.2.(b) G.S. 131D-4.5C, as amended by as rewritten:	y Section 5.2(0) of S.L.
	,	Adult care home supervisors; infection control tra	ining requirements
(a)		Department shall develop, shall, in consultation with	
		providers, model approve template infection preventi-	
		are consistent with accepted national standards and ad	-
-		4A(b)(1). The Department shall make these model ten	
		cies and procedures available to adult care homes or	
website.			
(b)	The	Department shall develop approve a mandatory, and	nual course for adult care
· · ·		rs staff on implementation of the model basic infection	
policies	and pro	cedures developed by the Department in accordance	with subsection (a) of this
		care home settings. Each supervisor that successfully	
		l course shall receive credit, in an amount determined	
		education requirements for adult care home super	visors established by the
Commis	-	rsuant to G.S. 131D-4.5."	
		TION 9E.2.(c) Section 3.2(c) of S.L. 2021-189 read	
		3.2.(c) By January 1, $\frac{2022, 2023}{2023}$, the Department of H	Health and Human Services
shall do		6	
	(1)	Develop <u>Approve</u> and post to its internet website th	-
		1 1 1	rocedures required by
	(2)	G.S. 131D-4.5C(a), as enacted by subsection (b) of	
	(2)	<u>Develop</u> <u>Approve</u> the mandatory, annual cour supervisors staff required by G.S. 131D-4.5C(b), as	
		of this section."	s enacted by subsection (b)
		of this section.	
PART 1	IX-F N	IENTAL HEALTH/ DEVELOPMENTAL DISAH	RILITIES/ SUBSTANCE
IANI		ABUSE SERVICES	JEITIES, SUBSTANCE
	P		
MODIF	TYUSE	OF OPIOID SETTLEMENT FUNDS	
		TION 9F.1. Section 9F.1 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as :	rewritten:
"SE		9F.1.(a) The Opioid Abatement Reserve (Reserve) is	
		in funds received by the State as a beneficiary of the	

1 resolving the case, State of North Carolina, ex rel. Joshua H. Stein, Plaintiff v. McKinsey and 2 Company, Inc., in the General Court of Justice, Superior Court Division, Wake County and any 3 other funds received by the State as a result of a settlement, as defined in G.S. 114-2.4A, relating 4 to claims regarding the manufacturing, marketing, distribution, dispensing, or sale of 5 opioids, or as a beneficiary of a confirmation order by a bankruptcy court relating to 6 claims regarding the manufacturing, marketing, distribution, dispensing, or sale of opioids. 7 Monies in the Reserve shall be made available to (i) cover the costs incurred by the State in 8 investigating and pursuing these claims and (ii) abate and remediate the harms caused to North 9 Carolina and its citizens by the opioid epidemic. Funds from the Reserve may be allocated or 10 expended only by an act of appropriation by the General Assembly. 11 The Opioid Abatement Fund (Fund) is created in the Department of Health and Human Services (Department) as a special fund consisting of all interest and investment earnings 12 13 received on monies in the Fund. The State Controller shall transfer from the Reserve to the Fund 14 the sum of fifteen million seven hundred thirty-five thousand four hundred ninety-six dollars (\$15,735,496) for the 2021-2022 fiscal year and the sum of eight hundred twelve thousand two 15 16 hundred fifty dollars (\$812,250) fifteen million five hundred ninety-three thousand four hundred 17 eight dollars (\$15,593,408) for the 2022-2023 fiscal year. These funds are appropriated to the 18 Department to be used and allocated as set forth in subsection (b) of this section. 19 "SECTION 9F.1.(b) During the 2021-2023 fiscal biennium, the funds appropriated by 20 subsection (a) of this section shall be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid 21 epidemic within the State of North Carolina, as follows: 22 \$400,000 each fiscal year directly to the University of North Carolina Injury (1)23 Prevention Research Center (IPRC) to expand and operate the Community 24 Opioid Resources Engine for North Carolina (NC-CORE), a state-of-the-art 25 nerve center for North Carolina's opioid settlements, with funds directly 26 supporting (1) the development and display of high-quality resources and data 27 to assist counties and municipalities in maximizing the long-term positive 28 impact of opioid settlement funds, (2) the development and operation of 29 information portals enabling counties and municipalities to transmit required 30 reports and data in a timely and efficient manner, and (3) the expansion of 31 user-friendly, public-facing dashboards to ensure a high level of transparency 32 and accountability in the use of opioid settlement funds flowing to North 33 Carolina counties and municipalities. 34 (2)\$375,000 each year directly to the North Carolina Association of County 35 Commissioners (NCACC) to facilitate local and regional strategic planning to 36 maximize the long-term positive impact of opioid settlement funds, triage 37 requests for technical assistance, and deliver technical assistance to counties 38 to maximize the long-term positive impact of opioid settlement funds and 39 satisfy all requirements of the Memorandum of Agreement governing the use 40 of opioid settlement funds by counties and municipalities in North Carolina. Remaining funds shall be used as follows: 41 (3) 42 To support local and regional planning efforts aimed at maximizing <u>a.</u> the long term positive impact of opioid settlement funds, especially in 43 rural areas that may otherwise lack the resources to support such 44 planning and coordination efforts. 45 To expand employment and transportation supports through 46 b. 47 innovative pilot programs in industries in North Carolina that suffered 48 the greatest job losses during the COVID-19 pandemic and are most 49 relied upon by individuals recovering from opioid use disorders to 50 reenter the workforce, such as the food service industry, the hotel and

General Assembly Of I	North Carolina	Session 2021
	lodging industry, and the entertainment industry.	hese funds may be
	used to support all of the following:	j
	a. <u>1.</u> Employment support services for individual	s in recovery from
	opioid use disorder, such as job applica	
	placement with partnering employers, w	
	supporting innovative pilot programs to dev	-
	workforce in rural areas of the State.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	b.2. Training and development funding to encou	rage a consortium
	of public and private employers, workfo	-
	boards, and vocational services provi	
	workplace recovery friendly ecosystems.	1
	e.3. Transportation support services to er	hable individuals
	recovering from opioid use disorder to trave	
	treatment and their places of employment.	1
<u>(2)c.</u>	To support individuals with opioid use disorder with	ho are involved in
	the criminal justice system through programs and in	
	to accomplish any one or more of the following:	U
	a. <u>1.</u> Establishment or expansion of existing prear	rest and postarrest
	diversion programs. This includes pro	_
	postarrest diversion, and court-based of	
	treatment or recovery courts.	C
	b.2. Establishment, expansion, or s	sustainment of
	medication-assisted treatment programs	that provide to
	individuals who are incarcerated any medic	ation approved by
	the United States Food and Drug Administra	tion for opioid use
	disorder. Programs authorized under this su	b-subdivision that
	are funded in whole or in part by the Opioid	d Abatement Fund
	shall be made available to individuals w	who were already
	participating in a medication-assisted treatn	nent program prior
	to being incarcerated, as well as to indivi-	duals who initiate
	medication-assisted treatment during their	r incarceration to
	address an opioid use disorder.	
	e.3. Creation or expansion of reentry prog	rams to connect
	individuals exiting incarceration with	harm reduction,
	treatment, and recovery supports.	
(3)<u>d.</u>	To expand evidence-based treatment supports	
	connections to care, comprehensive, community-b	
	for opioid use disorder, especially for individual	-
	surviving an overdose who are uninsured or undering	sured, through the
	following activities or initiatives:	
	a. <u>1.</u> Evidence based Evidence based addiction tr	
	medication assisted medication-assisted trea	tment provided by
	inpatient or outpatient opioid treatment prog	
	b.2. Expanded access to cost-effective, low	
	medication-assisted treatment in community	U
	e.3. Expanded care management and linkage	
	including the use of peer support spe	
	navigators in local health departments, d	
	local departments of social services, and	
	settings. Any funding provided pu	
	sub-subdivision shall be used to provide car	e management and

	General A	Assembly Of	North C	arolina	Session 2021
1 2				<u>linkage to care services involving outre</u> with, and coordination for individuals	
3				accessing <u>comprehensive</u> opioid	use disorder
4				treatment.services.	
5		(4) e	<u>.</u> To de	evelop evidence-based supportive housing	g services, such as
6			Housi	ng First, that are inclusive of individuals	with substance use
7			disord	ers. Qualifying services that may be	funded under this
8			subdiv	vision include the following:	
9			a.<u>1.</u>	Providing a move-in deposit, rental or uti	
)				of these for individuals with substance us	
1 2				in recovery or transitioning from resid	lential treatment or
2 3			ь Э	incarceration.	n tononou mights and
			b.<u>2.</u>	Providing community training sessions o responsibilities.	
			e.<u>3.</u>	Establishing relationships with landlord elimination of preconditions for hous	ing and to reduce
				potential incidences of evictions due to su	
			<u>d.4.</u>	Providing other housing-related suppo	
			- 5	sleeping bags, or other supplies for outdoo	-
			e.<u>5.</u>	Funding or otherwise supporting recover that accepts individuals who are utiliz	
				approved by the United States Food and I	
				for the treatment of opioid use disorder.	
		<u>f.</u>	To ex	pand community-based, peer, and collegiat	e recovery programs
		_		ling recovery support services to individual	
			-	aiming to achieve recovery from opioid us	
		<u>g.</u>	To ex	pand workforce development activities ain	ned at increasing the
			<u>numbe</u>	er of practitioners available to treat opioid	and other substance
				sorders. These activities include, but are no	t limited to:
			<u>1.</u> <u>2.</u>	Addiction medicine fellowships;	
			<u>2.</u>	Scholarships for students studying addicti	
				practicing the treatment of opioid	use disorder upon
			2	<u>completion of study; and</u> <u>Support for universities, colleges, and he</u>	altheore prestitioner
			<u>3.</u>	training programs to embed addiction trai	-
				curriculum in fields of primary care,	
					eling, psychology,
				medicine, and other affiliated healthcare of	
					<u> </u>
	PROTEC	T OPIOID	PAYME	NTS TO NORTH CAROLINA AND ITS	SUBDIVISIONS
		SECTION	9 F.2.(a)	Definitions The following definitions	s shall apply in this
	section:				
				im. – Any claim defined as Released Claim	ms in the Settlement
		0	eements.		
				ity. – Any entity defined as Released Entit	
		0		including Johnson & Johnson, Janssen Pl I-Janssen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Janssen	
				Corporation, Cardinal Health, Inc., and	
			poration.	orporation, Cardinar ricatti, Inc., allu	
		-	L	Agreements. – The national opioid se	ttlement agreement
				ly 21, 2021 with McKesson Corporation, C	-

	General A	Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1			and AmerisourceBergen Corporation and the national	opioid settlement
2 3			agreement announced July 21, 2021 with Johnson &	Johnson, Janssen
			Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Ortho-McNeil-Janssen Pharmace	uticals, Inc., and
4			Janssen Pharmaceutica, Inc.	
5		(4)	State The State of North Carolina and includes every pu	· •
6			officer or official (elected or appointed), institution, be	
7			bureau, council, department, authority or other unit of g	government of the
8		<i></i>	State.	
9		(5)	Unit of Local Government. – Every public office, public	
10			(elected or appointed), institution, board, commission,	
11			department, authority or other unit of government of any co	
12 13			district or other political subdivision of government, includ	-
13 14			to a county; city; consolidated city-county; local school a community college; area mental health, developmental	
14 15			substance abuse authority; nonprofit corporation or associ	,
15			leasing a public hospital; public health authority; water of	1 0
10			metropolitan sewerage district; sanitary district; county	•
18			district; metropolitan water district; metropolitan water and	
19			airport authority; airport board or commission; regional n	
20			regional transportation authority; regional public transpo	-
21			ferry transportation authority; a special district created un	
22			Chapter 105 of the General Statutes; or any other local or	
23			district, board, commission, or administrative unit.	0
24		SECT	TON 9F.2.(b) Findings. – The General Assembly mal	kes the following
25	findings:			-
26		(1)	The opioid epidemic has taken the lives of more th	an 16,500 North
27			Carolinians, caused immeasurable suffering and har	-
28			substantial costs on the State, counties, municipalities, hea	althcare and social
29			service providers, residents, and others.	
30		(2)	The epidemic was fueled by misconduct on the part of t	
31			defendants and other companies engaged in the manufa	
32		$\langle 0 \rangle$	promotion, distribution, or dispensing of prescription opioi	
33		(3)	The State- through its Attorney General-engaged in invest	
34 25			and settlement discussions involving defendants, and seven	-
35 26			eight municipalities-through their counsel filed lawsuits a	0
36 37			before September 1, 2021, seeking to hold the settling defer for the damage caused by their misconduct.	idants accountable
38		(4)	On July 21, 2021, a national coalition of states and pol	itical subdivisions
39		(4)	announced agreements with the settling opioid defendant	
40			claims against those companies stemming from actions that	
41			epidemic. The settlements are contingent on the participatio	-
42			of states and political subdivisions. The State has for	
43			defendants of its intent to join the Settlement Agreements	-
44			and 45 municipalities in North Carolina formally joined	
45			January 3, 2022.	
46		(5)	The agreements provide for payments totaling twenty-s	six billion dollars
47			(\$26,000,000,000) over 18 years, with more than twenty	
48			hundred million dollars (\$23,900,000,000) available to fu	
49			efforts to address the epidemic nationwide. North Carol	ina's share of the
50			settlements will be distributed among the State and	Units of Local
			-	

	General Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1 2 3 4 5	(6)	Government pursuant to a Memorandum of Agreement more than 130 Units of Local Government had agreed North Carolina's share of the national settlement funds hundred fifty million dollars (\$750,000,000) over 18 and its Units of Local Government can secure their enti-	by January 1, 2022. s approximately seven years. North Carolina tlement to that amount
6 7 8		if, but only if, opioid litigation in North Carolina asse against Released Entities in North Carolina comes to claims.	0
9 10 11 12	(7)	Newly filed Released Claims against Released Entiti purposes of the Settlement Agreements, would put No the proceeds at risk, and would harm the people of No of Local Government, and the State.	rth Carolina's share of
12	SEC	FION 9F.2.(c) It is the intent of this section to preven	t the assertion of such
14		ns by the State and its subdivisions and instrumentalitie	
15	•	f of North Carolina's Units of Local Government, the St	• • •
16		the full share to which the State, its Units of Local Gove	· ·
17	are otherwise ent	titled under the Settlement Agreements.	
18	SEC	FION 9F.2.(d) Except as expressly set forth in this sub-	section, on or after the
19	effective date of	this section, neither a Unit of Local Government nor the	e State may assert any
20		s against any Released Entity. Notwithstanding the fo	0 0
21		nplated in the Settlement Agreements, may initiate a	
22		against Released Entities for the purpose of obtaining	
23		ettlement Agreements, including the release of such claim	-
24		apply to Released Claims against Released Entities that	•
25 26	•	a Unit of Local Government prior to September 1, 2021. FION 9F.2.(e) This section preserves all remedies the Sta	
20 27		y have under the Settlement Agreements. Nothing in	-
28		t or otherwise affect such remedies.	this section shall be
29		FION 9F.2.(f) This section shall have no effect if the S	ettlement Agreements
30		s consent orders by the Superior Court of Wake County b	e
31		FION 9F.2.(g) This section is effective when it becomes	
32			
33	JUSTICE-INV	OLVED PILOT PROGRAM	
34		FION 9F.3.(a) Pilot Program. – Of the funds appropriate	
35	1	Health and Human Services, Division of Mental H	· ·
36		Substance Abuse Services (DMH/DD/SAS), the sum o	0
37		nonrecurring funds for the 2022-2023 fiscal year shall be	-
38		are county-based. Using data which identifies count	
39 40		es, DMH/DD/SAS will fund a pilot program in each of trustice and behavioral health intersection programs, incl	-
40 41		incarceration, and re-entry services.	uting early diversion,
42		FION 9F.3.(b) The pilot programs shall be awarded	competitively to the
43		ith the best approach to implementing the Certified C	
44		CBHC) model, which promotes full integration of behavior	
45		h serious mental illness.	1 J
46			
47		THE AUTHORITY OF THE DEPARTMENT	OF HEALTH AND
48			MENT PROGRAM
49		ON UNITS AND OPIOID TREATMENT PROGRAM	M MOBILE UNITS
50		FION 9F.4.(a) G.S.122C-3 reads as rewritten:	
51	"§ 122C-3. Defin	nitions.	

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1 2	 (23b)	Mobile unit. – A motor vehicle, lawfully used on pub	
3 4		highways with more than three wheels in contact with th behavioral health services are provided at a permane	•
5 6		location(s).	
7	<u>(25a)</u>	<u>Opioid treatment program. – A program or practitione</u>	
8 9		valid registration under 21 U.S.C. § 823(g)(1) that is e opioid agonist medication for the treatment of individ	
10		disorders and which has been approved by the Stat	-
11		Authority within the Department of Health and Human	Services and licensed
12		as an opioid treatment facility by the Division of Health	-
13	<u>(25b)</u>	Opioid treatment program medication unit. – A unit est	-
14		opioid treatment program, but at a geographically separa	
15 16		assessment or treatment is not the primary purpose of	
10		licensed practitioners dispense or administer an opio medication or collect samples for drug testing or analy	-
18		any other provision of law, an opioid treatment program	
19		be established under the license of an opioid treatment p	-
20	(25c)	Opioid treatment program mobile unit. – A mobile unit es	
21		component of an opioid treatment program which operation	
22		separate, permanent or non-permanent locations when	re the assessment or
23		treatment is not the primary purpose of the site, f	
24		practitioners dispense or administer an opioid agonist tre	
25		collect samples for drug testing or analysis. Notwit	
26 27		provision of law, an opioid treatment program mobile un	
27	SECT	<u>under the license of an opioid treatment program facility</u> TON 9F.4.(b) Article 2 of Chapter 122C of the General	
20	by adding a new a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	i Statutes is amended
30	• •	proval of opioid treatment program medication units	and opioid program
31	mobil		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
32	(a) Opioid	treatment programs shall apply for and obtain approva	l by the State Opioid
33		rity prior to seeking amended licensure by the Divisio	
34		ablish and operate an opioid treatment program medicat	ion unit or an opioid
35	treatment program		
36		tate Opioid Treatment Authority shall approve or deny a	
37 38		ns to establish opioid treatment program medication unit units based upon consideration of the following criteri	
39		difference of the consideration of the commission regard ds established in rules adopted by the Commission regard	-
40	programs:	us established in fules adopted by the commission regard	ang opiola treatment
41	<u>(1)</u>	Capacity, qualifications, and experience of the applicant	t to provide treatment
42	<u> </u>	and operate an opioid treatment program medication un	*
43		applicable federal and State laws, regulations, and accept	
44		of practice;	
45	<u>(2)</u>	History of adverse regulatory actions involving the	applicant in North
46		Carolina or another state;	
47	<u>(3)</u>	History of suspension or revocation of, or other adve	
48		against, professional licenses or narcotic licenses of pe	1 1
49 50		employed in the opioid treatment program medication u	mit, whether in North
50		Carolina or in another state; and	

(4) How the applicant's proposed opioid treatment program medication unit would increase access to treatment. (a) The Secretary shall issue an amended license to an opioid treatment program if the Secretary finds that the opioid treatment program complies with this Article, the rules of the Commission and Secretary, and all applicable federal laws and regulations, including without limitation, 42 CFR Part 8 and 21 CFR Part 8 [300, 1301, and 1304. (d) The Commission may adopt rules governing the Department's consideration of applications to establish new opioid treatment program medication units and new opioid treatment program mobile units. (e) Nothing in this section abrogates State law and requirements regarding licensure of opioid treatment programs by the Secretary and the Division of Health Service Regulation." 11 PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH 12 INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES 13 SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services. Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (5975.000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase et accurrent base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies of death investigations or autopsites to two hundred sixty-five dollars (SEC5.00) for the first 40 miles. 13 SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services. Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (5280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fand a program to increase equitable access to vital reco		General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
2 would increase access to treatment. 3 (c) The Secretary shall issue an amended license to an opioid treatment program if the Secretary finds that the opioid treatment program complex with this Article, the rules of the Commission and Secretary, and all applicable federal laws and regulations, including without limitation, 42 CFR Part 8 and 21 CFR Parts 1300, 1301, and 1304. 6 10 The Commission may adopt rules governing the Department's consideration of applications to establish new opioid treatment program medication units and new opioid treatment program mobile units. 10 (e) Nothing in this section abrogates State law and requirements regarding licensure of opioid treatment programs by the Secretary and the Division of Health Service Regulation." 11 opioid treatment program sy the Secretary and the Division of Health Service Regulation." 12 PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH 13 PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH 14 Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transper bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$10.00 per mile after the first 40 miles. 13 SECTION 9G.1.(a) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. 14 Increase the commuting funds shall be used to find a program to increase equitable access to vital record	1	(4) How the applicant's proposed opioid treatment program	medication unit
 (c) The Secretary shall issue an amended license to an opioid treatment program if the Secretary finds that the opioid treatment program complies with this Article, the rales of the Commission and Secretary, and all applicable federal laws and regulations, including without limitation, 42 CFR Part 8 and 21 CFR Parts 1300, 1301, and 1304. (d) The Commission may adopt rules governing the Department's consideration of applications to establish new opioid treatment program medication units and new opioid treatment program mobile units. (e) Nothing in this section abrogates State law and requirements regarding licensure of opioid treatment programs by the Secretary and the Division of Health Service Regulation." PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eight thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement apolicy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-increase rewritten: "3 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW C			
 Secretary finds that the opioid treatment program complies with this Article, the rules of the Commission and Secretary, and all applicable federal laws and regulations, including without limitation, 42 CFR Part 8 and 21 CFR Part 8 1300, 1301, and 1304. (d) The Commission may adopt rules governing the Department's consideration of applications to establish new opioid treatment program medication units and new opioid treatment program mobile units. (e) Nothing in this section abrogates State law and requirements regarding licensure of opioid treatment programs by the Secretary and the Division of Health Service Regulation." PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records fees established in G.5. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.			t program if the
 Commission and Secretary, and all applicable federal laws and regulations, including without limitation, 42 CFR Part 8 and 21 CFR Parts 1300, 1301, and 1304. (d) The Commission may adopt rules governing the Department's consideration of applications to establish new opioid treatment program medication units and new opioid treatment program mobile units. (e) Nothing in this section abrogates State law and requirements regarding licensure of opioid treatment programs by the Secretary and the Division of Health Service Regulation." PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Numan Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and implement a policy to waive vial records feas established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implement apolicy to waive vial records feas established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. Committee comprised of mine-twenty members who represent the community, several acadenic disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department" PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART I			
 imitation, 42 CFR Part 8 and 21 CFR Parts 1300, 1301, and 1304. (d) The Commission may adopt rules governing the Department's consideration of applications to establish new opioid treatment program medication units and new opioid treatment program mobile units. (e) Nothing in this section abrogates State law and requirements regarding licensure of opioid treatment programs by the Secretary and the Division of Health Service Regulation." PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975.000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implement apolicy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implements policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implements who represent the community, several academic diseiplines—disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complexation (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee		• • • •	
(d) The Commission may adopt rules governing the Department's consideration of applications to establish new opioid treatment program medication units and new opioid treatment program mobile units. (e) Nothing in this section abrogates State law and requirements regarding licensure of opioid treatment programs by the Secretary and the Division of Health Service Regulation." (f) PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH (f) PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH (f) INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES (f) SECTION 9G.1.(a) (f) mana Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sity-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. (g) SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. (g) INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS (g) SECTION 9G.3. C) the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vial records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. <td></td> <td>• • • •</td> <td><u>0</u>'</td>		• • • •	<u>0</u> '
 applications to establish new opioid treatment program medication units and new opioid treatment program mobile units. (e) Nothing in this section abrogates State law and requirements regarding licensure of opioid treatment programs by the Secretary and the Division of Health Service Regulation." PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265,00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eiphy thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation" (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the communityseveral academic dis			consideration of
9 treatment program mobile units. (e) Nothing in this section abrogates State law and requirements regarding licensure of opioid treatment programs by the Secretary and the Division of Health Service Regulation." 12 PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH 13 INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES 14 INCREASE TRANSPORTATION GAIL (a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. 15 SECTION 9G.1. (b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. 16 INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS 17 SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. 13 MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE 15 SOLTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten:	8		
(e) Nothing in this section abrogates State law and requirements regarding licensure of opioid treatment programs by the Secretary and the Division of Health Service Regulation." PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265,00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records, As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation" h) The Secretary shall appo			<u> </u>
11 opioid treatment programs by the Secretary and the Division of Health Service Regulation." 12 PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH 14 15 15 INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES 16 SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$100) per mile after the first 40 miles. 16 SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. 17 INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS 18 SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. 17 (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines_disciplines_disciplinesdisciplinesdisciplinesdisciplinesdisciplinesdisciplinesdisciplinesdisciplinesd			ling licensure of
 PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265,00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fee established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community_several academic disciplines_disciplinesand professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] <			
14 INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES 16 SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. 17 INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS 18 SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. 19 Incareces, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. 19 MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: 19 issecration gas essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " 19 PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] 16 PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES 17 IOW INCOME E			<u>_</u>
14 INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES 16 SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. 17 INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS 18 SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. 19 Incareces, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. 19 MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: 19 issecration gas essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " 19 PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] 16 PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES 17 IOW INCOME E	13	PART IX-G. PUBLIC HEALTH	
 INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sizty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines_disciplines_disciplines_and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department" PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES IOW INCOME ENERGY ASS			
16 AUTOPSIES 17 SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and 18 Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of 10 nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the 20 current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or 21 autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265,00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar 21 (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. 22 SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. 24 INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS 26 SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health 28 SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds approgram to increase equitable access to vital 29 records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and 20 and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) 31 and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. 32 MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE 34 SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: 35 The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee com	15	INCREASE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGA	ATIONS AND
 Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines_disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 		AUTOPSIES	
 Human Services, Division of Public Health, Office of the Chief Medical Examiner, the sum of nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used to increase the current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines_disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 	17	SECTION 9G.1.(a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department	t of Health and
 current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death investigations or autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 	18		
 autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and then one dollar (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "§ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department" PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 	19	nine hundred seventy-five thousand (\$975,000) in recurring funds shall be used	d to increase the
 (\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles. SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "§ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department" PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 	20	current base contract rate paid by the Department to transport bodies for death i	investigations or
 SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023. INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines_disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department" PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 	21	autopsies to two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265.00) for the first 40 miles and	then one dollar
 INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines_disciplines_ and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department" PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and Section 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 	22	(\$1.00) per mile after the first 40 miles.	
 INCREASE EQUITABLE ACCESS TO VITAL RECORDS SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 	23	SECTION 9G.1.(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 2023	3.
 SECTION 9G.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines_disciplines_and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 	24		
 and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred eighty thousand (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines_disciplines_ and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 	25		
 (\$280,000) in recurring funds shall be used to fund a program to increase equitable access to vital records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "§ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines_disciplines_and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 	26		
 records. As part of this program, the State Registrar shall have authority to develop and implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines_disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 	27	and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of two hundred	eighty thousand
 implement a policy to waive vital records fees established in G.S. 130A-93.1(a) and 130A-118(d) and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "§ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine_twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines_disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] FART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 			
 and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons. MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "§ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 			
 MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "§ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 			and 130A-118(d)
 MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "§ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 		and implementing rules for low- and no-income persons.	
 SECTION 9G.3. G.S. 130A-33.60 reads as rewritten: "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 			
 35 "\$ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, compensation. 36 37 (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty 38 members who represent the community, several academic disciplines disciplines, and 39 professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from 30 professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from 40 pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive 41 travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. 42" 43 44 PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] 45 46 PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES 47 48 LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 49 SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 50 "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 			
 36 37 (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty 38 members who represent the community, several academic disciplines disciplines, and 39 professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from 30 prognancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive 41 travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. 42" 44 PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] 45 46 PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES 47 48 LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 49 SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 50 "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 			
 (b) The Secretary shall appoint a multidisciplinary committee comprised of nine-twenty members who represent the community, several academic disciplines disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 		"§ 130A-33.60. Maternal Mortality Review Committee; membership, comp	ensation.
 members who represent the community, several academic disciplines disciplines, and professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 9I.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 			1.6.
 professional specializations essential to reviewing cases of mortality due to complications from pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. " PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SECTION 91.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 			
 40 pregnancy or childbirth. Committee members shall serve without compensation, but may receive 41 travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. 42" 43 44 PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] 45 46 PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES 47 48 LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 49 SECTION 9I.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 50 "\$ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 			
 41 travel reimbursement from funds available to the Department. 42" 43 44 PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] 45 46 PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES 47 48 LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 49 SECTION 9I.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 50 "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 			
 42" 43 44 PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] 45 46 PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES 47 48 LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 49 SECTION 9I.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 50 "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 			but may receive
 43 44 PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] 45 46 PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES 47 48 LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 49 SECTION 9I.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 50 "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 			
 44 PART IX-H. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING [RESERVED] 45 46 PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES 47 48 LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 49 SECTION 9I.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 50 "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 		••••	
 45 46 PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES 47 48 LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 49 SECTION 9I.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 50 "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 		DADT IN HARDMARE FOR THE DI IND/DEAD/HADD OF HEADING	IDECEDVEDI
 46 PART IX-I. SOCIAL SERVICES 47 48 LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 49 SECTION 9I.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 50 "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 		PART IA-H, SERVICES FOR THE BLIND/DEAF/HARD OF HEARING	[KESEKVED]
 47 48 LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 49 SECTION 9I.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 50 "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 		DADTIVI SOCIAL SEDVICES	
 48 LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 49 SECTION 9I.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 50 "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 		I AKI IA-I, SOCIAL SERVICES	
 49 SECTION 9I.1. G.S. 108A-25.4 reads as rewritten: 50 "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and 		I OW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	
50 "§ 108A-25.4. Use of payments under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program and			
			e Program and
		Crisis Intervention Program.	

	General Assembly Of North Carolina		Session 2021
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 (a) The Low-Income Energy Assistance Progra Health and Human Services (Department) and submitted Human Services shall focus the annual energy assistance 60 and above with income up to one hundred thirty per (150%) of the federal poverty level and disabled persons of Aging and Adult Services. The energy assistance pay provider by the county department of social services. T (CIP) shall provide assistance for vulnerable population established by the Department. The CIP payment shall be the county department of social services and shall not energy (b) The Department shall submit the Plan for energy Health and Human Services no later than September 1 later than October 1 of each year." 	ed to the U.S. Departme e payments on the elder ercent (130%) one hund s receiving services through the Plan for Crisis Inter ons who meet income of the paid directly to the se exceed six hundred dollar the program to the U.S.	ent of Health and ly population age <u>dred fifty percent</u> ough the Division ctly to the service rvention Program eligibility criteria rvice provider by ars (\$600.00) one S. Department of
16	PART IX-J. VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION S	ERVICES [RESERV	ED]
17 18 19	PART IX-K. DHHS BLOCK GRANTS		
20	CERTAIN DHHS FEDERAL BLOCK GRANT TE		
21 22	SECTION 9K.1.(a) Section 9L.1(a) of S.L. of S.L. 2021-189, reads as rewritten:	2021-180, as amended	by Section 3.4(b)
22	"SECTION 9L.1.(a) Except as otherwise provided,	appropriations from fe	deral Block Grant
24 25	funds are made for each year of the fiscal biennium of following schedule:		
26 27 28	TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF) FUNDS	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023
29			
30	Transfers to Other Block Grants		
31 32 33	Division of Child Development and Early Education		
34 35	19. Transfer to the Child Care and Development Fund	21,773,001	21,773,001
36 37 38	Division of Social Services		
39	20. Transfer to Social Services Block		
40	Grant for Child Protective Services –	295 (12	295 (12
41 42	Training	285,612	285,612
43 44 45	21. Transfer to Social Services Block Grant for Child Protective Services	5,040,000	5,040,000
43 46 47 48 49 50	22. Transfer to Social Services Block Grant for County Departments of Social Services for Children's Services	13,097,783	13,097,783 <u>7,244,120</u>
50 51	23. Transfer to Social Services Block		

General Assembly Of North Carolina		Session 2021
Grant – Foster Care Services	3,422,219	3,422,219 <u>3,393,513</u>
24. Transfer to Social Services Block	1,582,000	1,582,000
Grant – Child Advocacy Centers		
TOTAL TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR		
EEDY FAMILIES (TANF) FUNDS	\$317,588,628	\$317,509,312 <u>\$311,626,943</u>
OCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT		
Local Program Expenditures		
Divisions of Social Services and Aging and Adult Ser	vices	
01. County Departments of Social Services	\$19,905,849	\$19,905,849 <u>\$25,759,512</u>
02. County Departments of Social Services (Nonrecurring)	1,300,000	1,300,000
03. County Departments of Social Services (Transfer From TANF)	\$13,097,783	\$13,097,783 <u>\$7,244,120</u>
 FOTAL SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT	\$76,963,495	\$76,963,495
LOW-INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE BLOCK	GRANT	
Local Program Expenditures		
Division of Social Services		
01. Low-Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP) <u>\$52,070,456</u>	\$49,717,611	\$49,415,982
02. Crisis Intervention Program (CIP) <u>34,706,245</u>	32,980,981	32,764,751
Local Administration		
Division of Social Services		
03. County DSS Administration 7,096,485	6,769,114	6,724,735
Page 54	Senate Bill	792-First Edition

General Assembly Of North Carolina		Session 2021
Transfers to Other State Agencies		
Department of Environmental Quality		
10. Weatherization Program	8,751,347	8,693,972 <u>10,506,077</u>
11. Heating Air Repair and Replacement Program (HARRP)	5,830,717	5,792,490 <u>6,420,718</u>
12. Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers – Weatherization	527,190	523,733 <u>629,413</u>
13. Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers – HARRP	284,682	282,816 <u>349,383</u>
14. DEQ – Weatherization Administration	527,190	523,733 <u>679,413</u>
15. DEQ – HARRP Administration	284,682	282,816 <u>424,383</u>
 FOTAL LOW-INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE BLOCK GRANT 	\$108,205,156	\$ 108,047,943 <u>\$115,925,488</u>
MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT		
Local Program Expenditures		
01. Mental Health Services – Child	\$5,460,328	\$4,432,011 <u>\$5,250,000</u>
02. Mental Health Services – Adult/Child	26,858,142	17,126,399 22,298,284
03. Mental Health Services – First Psychotic Symptom Treatment	4,205,369	2,615,497 <u>5,416,756</u>
DHHS Administration		

General Assembly Of North Carolina		Session 2
04. Crisis Services	1,569,298	1,307,7 <u>2,877,</u> 0
05. Administration	323,120	323, 1 332, 1
06. Adult/Child Mental Health Services	350,150	350,
TOTAL MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT	\$38,766,407	\$26,154,9 <u>\$36,524,4</u>
SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND TRE	ATMENT BLOCK GRA	ANT
Local Program Expenditures		
Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabil	ities, and Substance Abu	se Services
01. Substance Abuse – IV Drug	\$2,550,915	\$2,550,9
02. Substance Abuse Prevention	16,594,705	10,999, <u>20,245</u> ,
 03. Substance Abuse Services – Treatment for Children/Adults (First Step Farm of WNC, Inc. \$100,000) 	60,846,746	38,467,1 53,266,7
04. Crisis Solutions Initiatives – Collegiate Wellness/Addiction Recovery	1,085,000	1,085,(<u>1,545,</u>
05. Crisis Solutions Initiatives – Community Paramedic Mobile Crisis Management	20,000	20, <u>40,</u>
DHHS Administration		
Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disability	ities, and Substance Abu	se Services
07. Administration	1,320,452	1,320,4
08. Controlled Substance Reporting System Enhancement	427,655	427, 433,:
09. Veterans Initiatives	250,000	250, (

	General Assembly Of North Carolina		Session 2021
-	TOTAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND TREATMENT BLOCK GRANT	\$84,695,473	\$56,721,865 \$81,291,702
	COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT		
	01. Community Action Agencies	\$22,158,403	\$20,916,673 \$24,537,507
			<u>\$24,337,307</u>
	TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT	\$22,925,759	\$22,925,759
		<i><i>q</i>22,720,707</i>	\$26,546,593
	"		
	MODIFY SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT SECTION 9K.1.(b) Section 9L.1(l) of S.L. 2	2021,180 mode of mou	ritton
	"SECTION 9K.1.(b) Section 9L.1(l) of S.L. 2 "SECTION 9L.1.(l) The sum of nineteen million nin		
	forty-nine dollars (\$19,905,849) for each year of the 202		•
	fiscal year and the sum of twenty-five million seven hu		
	twelve dollars (\$25,759,512) for the 2022-2023 fiscal		
	hundred thousand dollars (\$1,300,000) in nonrecurring	funds for each year of	of the 2021-2023
	fiscal biennium appropriated in this act in the Social Serv		1
	Health and Human Services, Division of Social Servi		
	ninety-seven thousand seven hundred eighty-three dolla		•
	2021-2023 fiscal biennium for the 2021-2022 fiscal ye hundred forty-four thousand one hundred twenty dollars		
	year transferred from funds appropriated in the TANF Blo		
	Grants. The Division shall certify these funds in the ap		•
	prior year actual expenditures. The Division has the aut		
	for these funds, as well as State Social Services Block Gra	nt funds, among the St	ate-level services
	based on current year actual expenditures."		
	MODIFY LOW-INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE		•
	SECTION 9K.1.(c) Section 9L.1(v) of S.L. "SECTION 9L 1 (v) The sum of forty give million		
	" SECTION 9L.1.(v) The sum of forty-nine million hundred eleven dollars (\$49,717,611) for the 2021-2022		
	million four hundred fifteen thousand nine hundred eight	•	•
	million seventy thousand four hundred fifty-six dollars (•	
	year appropriated in this act in the Low-Income En		
	Department of Health and Human Services, Division of S	ocial Services, shall be	e used for Energy
	Assistance Payments for the households of (i) elderly per	-	-
	to one hundred thirty percent (130%) one hundred fifty	-	
	level and (ii) disabled persons eligible for services fund	led through the Divisi	on of Aging and
	Adult Services.		
	MODIFY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK	GRANT	
	SECTION 9K.1.(d) Section 9L.1(z) of S.L.		vritten.

	General Assem	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	sixty-nine dollar hundred fifteen hundred sixteen year appropriate Health and Hur	9L.1.(z) The sum of four million two hundred five the s (\$4,205,369) for the 2021-2022 fiscal year and the su thousand four hundred ninety-seven dollars (\$2,615,44) thousand seven hundred fifty-six dollars (\$5,416,756) for d in this act in the Mental Health Services Block Grant nan Services, Division of Mental Health, Developmental Services is allocated for Mental Health Services.	of two million six 97) five million four r the 2022-2023 fiscal to the Department of ntal Disabilities, and
8	Treatment."	e Services, is allocated for Mental Health Services – Firs	t Psychotic Symptom
9 10	AGRICULTUR	E, NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES	
11 12 13	PART X. AGRI	CULTURE AND CONSUMER SERVICES [RESERV	VED]
14 15	PART XI. COM	IMERCE	
16	NC SITE DEVI	CLOPMENT GRANTS	
17		FION 11.1.(a) Fund. – The North Carolina Site Deve	lopment Grants Fund
18		shed as a special fund in the Department of Commerce	
19	1	be responsible for administering the program.	
20		FION 11.1.(b) Purpose. – The Department of Comm	
21		t program to support the development of major sites, meg	
22		munities to ensure the State's ongoing competitiveness for	<i>.</i>
23 24		cluding but not limited to the aerospace, automotive if science industries. The purpose of this program is to:	, clean energy, food
24 25	(1)	Identify and evaluate up to ten Major Sites and Ma	egasites for preferred
23 26	(1)	development and marketing.	sgasites for preferred
27	(2)	Enable local governments or a partnership of local gov	ernments to acquire a
28	(-)	newly identified or existing major site or megasite.	
29	(3)	Support local governments or a partnership of local g	overnments install or
30		upgrade public infrastructure, including but not limited	ed to, publicly owned
31		water, gas, and sewer systems, transportation infrastruc	,
32		utility lines necessary to meet the needs of prospective	employers for major
33		sites, megasites, and sites in distressed communities.	
34	(4)	Support local governments or a partnership of local gov	
35		preparation including clearing, grading, or other relate	d expenses for major
36 37	(5)	sites and megasites. Facilitate coordination between the North Carolina Dep	ortmont of Commerce
38	(5)	and the North Carolina Department of Environmental Q	
39		environmental needs related to timely site development	
40	SEC	(ION 11.1.(c) Definitions. – The following definitions as	
41	(1)	Government Partnership – may refer to as a nonprofit	
42		local government or governments or a group of	
43		Government Partnerships may not include for-profit en	tities.
44	(2)	Major Site A 500-999 contiguous acre parcel of prop	perty that is viable for
45		industrial development.	
46	(3)	Megasite. – A 1000 or more contiguous acre parcel of	property that is viable
47	(4)	for industrial development.	. 1.0
48	(4)	Site in Distressed Community. – A 250 or more cont	
49 50		property that is viable for industrial development, the	
50 51		located within one of the 80 most distressed counti G.S. 143B-437.08.	es, as uesignated by
<u> </u>			

General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
SECT	TION 11.1.(d) Allocation of Funds. – For the 2022-2023	fiscal year, the
Department of Co	ommerce shall allocate monies in the Fund on the following b	asis:
(1)	One million dollars (\$1,000,000) shall be used to engag	e a national site
	selection and/or engineering firm through a competitive	e bid process to
	evaluate sites and determine ten major and megasites that	will be the most
	competitive for advanced manufacturing site selection search	
	these sites will pursue state site certification. In addition, the	
	most competitive will receive preferred marketing by	
	Development Partnership of North Carolina and pref	
	acquisition, public infrastructure, and on-site preparation	
	Fund.	0
(2)	Fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000) shall be allocated fo	r grants to local
()	governments or a partnership of local governments for the	0
	newly identified or existing major or megasite for up to 85%	-
	purchase price. The State's funding commitment for propert	
	be at the discretion of the Secretary of Commerce and de	
	development needs for each site, the level of participat	1
	government, and prior investment in site development	•
	government or government partnership. For the State to pa	•
	must be optioned by a local government or government pa	.
	acquisition that state funds support will be for the entire sit	1
	basic due diligence must be complete, including but not lin	
	surveys, title searches, State Historic Perseveration Off	•
	wetlands delineation. If the State acquires such a site, the si	
	to another entity without the approval of the Secretary of Co	
(3)	Fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000) shall be allocated fo	
	governments or a partnership of local governments with put	-
	to construct or improve public infrastructure to those sites.	•
	also be used for on-site preparation for publicly owned	~
	megasites including clearing, grading or other related expe	
	necessary to meet the needs of prospective major employers	-
(4)	Ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) shall be allocated to for	
	governments or a partnership of local governments to ident	-
	complete the certification process for sites in distressed cor	•
	may also be used to make improvements to public infrastr	
	distressed communities, including but not limited to public	
	gas, and sewer systems, transportation infrastructure, and	
	lines.	
SECT	CION 11.1.(e) Matching Funds. – The Department requ	ires grantees of
acquisition fundi	ng for a newly identified or existing major site or megasite to	provide 15% of
the total property	's purchase price.	
	TION 11.1.(f) Administrative Expenses. – Of the funds ap	propriated to the
-	ment may use up to 3% to administer the Fund.	
	TION 11.1.(g) Agreements Required. – Funds may be disburs	
•	e with agreements entered into between the Department and a	local government
or a government	1	
	TION 11.1.(h) Reporting. – Grant recipients shall file an an	-
-	ommerce on or before April 1 of each year. The annual report	
-	ment total funds received, allocations made, and total unalloc	-
-	of Commerce shall prepare and file on or before May 1 of e	•
chairs of the S	enate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural	, and Economic

1 Resources, the chairs of the House of Representatives Appropriations Committee on Agriculture 2 and Natural and Economic Resources, and the Joint Legislative Economic Development and 3 Global Engagement Oversight Committee, the Office of State Budget and Management, and the 4 Fiscal Research Division a consolidated report for the preceding fiscal year concerning the 5 allocation of grants authorized by this section. A portion of the annual report prepared by the 6 Department of Commerce will document all allocations made from the fund for each fiscal year, 7 the total funds received, and allocations made and the total unallocated funds in the program.

8 **SECTION 11.1.(i)** Program Guidelines. – The Department shall develop guidelines 9 related to the administration of this program. At least 20 days before the effective date of any 10 guidelines or nontechnical amendments to the guidelines, the Department shall publish the 11 proposed guidelines on the Department's website and provide notice to persons who have 12 requested notice of proposed guidelines. In addition, the Department must accept oral and written 13 comments on the proposed guidelines, and shall in its discretion consider such comments before 14 finalizing the guidelines, during the 15 business days beginning on the first day that the Department has completed these notifications. Guidelines adopted under this section shall not be 15 16 subject to the requirements of Article 2A of Chapter 150B of the North Carolina General Statutes. 17

18 **RURAL WORKS PILOT**

19 SECTION 11.2.(a) Purpose. - The North Carolina Business Committee for 20 Education (NCBCE) shall establish the three-year pilot program "Rural Works," in ten Tier 1 and Tier 2 counties as designated by G.S. 143B 437.08, to create a youth work-based learning 21 program housed jointly between local community colleges and Public School Units (PSUs). The 22 23 pilot will create a program modeled on the "Surry-Yadkin Works" program within each 24 community and will provide work-based learning opportunities for middle and high schools 25 students, including, but not limited to, internships, pre-apprenticeships, and other career 26 awareness activities with local employers. The goals of the pilot program are to: 27

- Increase the number of students engaging in work-based learning. (1)
- 28 (2) Increase the number of high school students participating in internships and 29 pre-apprenticeships high-demand fields, in including advanced 30 manufacturing, construction, hospitality, clean energy, early childhood 31 education, information technology, cybersecurity, nursing, and the public 32 sector. 33
 - Increase the number of students of under-represented identities, including but (3)not limited to, students with disabilities, low-income students, first-generation college students, and students of color, in career and technical education as well as work-based learning opportunities.
 - (4) Build and strengthen partnerships between local employers, community colleges, and PSUs.
- 39 **SECTION 11.2.(b)** Eligibility. – For grant award consideration, applicant counties 40 shall:
- 41 (1)Form a partnership, for the purposes of the pilot, that includes some or all of 42 the following: local leadership of the community college, K12 leadership, and 43 local officials.
 - Provide funding for the third year of the pilot. (2)
- 45 Hire an employee through either the local community college or a PSU to (3)46 serve as the workforce development specialist (WDS).

47 **SECTION 11.2.(c)** Use of Funds. – Program funded activities shall include, but are 48 not limited to:

49 Supporting a WDS in each community for two years, based on the (1)50 commitment from the local partnership to provide funding for the third year.

34

35

36

37

38

44

	General Assemb	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1	(2)	Growing work-based learning opportunities in high-dema	nd sectors by
2		supporting participating employers and subsidizing pay	for students
3		participating in internships, pre-apprenticeships, and apprentic	1
4	(3)	Providing technical assistance in conjunction with "Surry Yad	
5	(4)	Employing time-limited positions for programming and data	collection and
6		analysis.	
7	(5)	Allocating a minimum of two million dollars (\$2,000,000) to	-
8		energy work-based learning opportunities for youth that buil	
9		Energy Youth Apprenticeship Program currently hosted by 1	North Carolina
10 11	$(\boldsymbol{\epsilon})$	Agricultural and Technical State University.	from the initial
11	(6)	Awarding funds which may be spent over a three year period distribution date.	from the initial
12	SEC	FION 11.2.(d) Request for Proposal – By October 1, 202	2 NCBCE in
13 14		th the North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS),	
15		ment of Public Instruction (DPI), shall issue a Request for Prop	
16	1	m. Applicant counties shall submit their proposals by December	. ,
17	• • •	e that proposals include the following information at a minimum	
18	(1)	Description of industries present in the applicant's geographic	
19		to engage local employers in youth work-based learning.	0
20	(2)	Evidence of current partnership between local community coll	ege and PSUs.
21	(3)	Willingness to fund the third year of the "Rural Works" pilot p	0
22	(4)	Data from myFutureNC indicating gaps in postsecondary attain	ment and labor
23		force participation and how a participation in this program will	support county
24		improvements to postsecondary attainment and labor force part	ticipation.
25		FION 11.2.(e) Selection. – NCBCE, NCCCS, DPI, and repres	
26	-	orks will select piloting up to ten counties based on their intere	
27	0 1	partnerships, and low levels of postsecondary attainment ar	nd labor force
28	participation.		
29		FION 11.2.(f) Reporting Requirements. – Beginning July 1,	
30		fiscal year on the funds appropriated to for the purposes of thi	
31 32		e Education Oversight Committee, the Senate Appropriations	
32 33		ligher Education, the House Appropriations Committee on Edu Division of the General Assembly on the use of the time-limiter	
33 34		provide technical assistance, the use of funds to grow work-	-
35		high-demand sectors, and the results of the pilot program.	based learning
36	11	FION 11.2.(g) Evaluation. – Of the funds appropriated by this a	ct_the NCBCE
37		three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) to contract with a	
38		ation to evaluate the impact of this pilot program. The indepe	-
39	-	Il report the results of this evaluation to the Joint Legislative Educ	
40	0	Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly, and the	0
41		agement by December 1, 2025.	
42	SEC	FION 11.2.(h) Carryforward. – Funds unspent in each fiscal	year shall not
43	revert and shall b	be carried forward to implement this section.	
44		FION 11.2.(i) Administration. – NCBCE may use up to five p	
45		ed to this program to support planning, travel, and program	administrative
46	functions.		
47			
48		C SMALL MANUFACTURERS WITH WORKFORCE C	HALLENGES
49 50		TECHNOLOGY	·
50		FION 11.3.(a) Purpose – The NC State University Indus	
51	Solutions (IES)	shall establish the "Assisting NC Small Manufacturers w	iui workforce

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2021
Challenges through Technology" program to provide North Carolina's smaller manufacturers
access to the assistance needed for considering advanced manufacturing technology as an
approach to solving workforce challenges.
SECTION 11.2.(b) Eligibility. – To be viable for the complete set of services offered
by the program, a manufacturer shall have one or more of the following characteristics:
(1) Employ less than 500 employees.
(2) Be operationally reliant on production workers to produce its products.
(3) Experiencing challenges to meet staffing needs of current production process.
(4) Express interest in expanding operations to reduce reliance on imported
supplies or sub-assemblies.
(5) Demonstrate the desire and financial ability to invest in operational efficiency.
SECTION 11.3.(b) Uses of Funds – Program funds may be used to support small
and medium sized manufacturers solve workforce challenges with education, technology
assessments, as well as by providing advisory services. Specific strategies to help manufacturers
include, but are not limited to, hosting webinars on organizational development and advanced
technology as well as process improvement approaches that support advanced technology
deployment, offering hands-on training and simulation enhancing efficiency through the
deployment of technology (e.g., operating collaborative robots), and providing independent
advice from external advisors for adequate consideration of important strategic investments such
as technology adoption.
SECTION 11.3.(c) Carryforward. – Funds appropriated for the purposes of this
section shall not revert until June 30, 2025.
SECTION 11.3.(d) Performance Metrics – Measures to evaluate the impact of this
program include, but are not limited to, the number of:
 Unique small and medium sized manufacturers engaged; Small and medium sized manufacturers' employees educated;
 (2) Small and medium sized manufacturers' employees educated; (3) Webinars provided;
 (4) Technology assessments performed;
(5) Companies advised.
SECTION 11.3.(e) Administration – Up to one hundred fifty thousand dollars
(\$150,000) of the funds credited to this program may be to support planning and program
administrative functions.
CLEAN ENERGY INNOVATION AND RESEARCH GRANTS
SECTION 11.4. G.S. 143B-437.9 is amended by adding a new Part to read:
"Part 2BA. Clean Energy Innovation and Research Fund.
"§ 143B-437.9. NC Clean Energy Innovation and Research (CLEIR) Fund and grant
program.
(a) Fund. – The NC Clean Energy Innovation and Research Fund is established as a
special revenue fund in the Department of Commerce, and the Office of Science, Technology
and Innovation in the Department shall be responsible for administering the Fund.
(b) Purposes. – Moneys in the NC Clean Energy Innovation and Research Fund shall be
allocated pursuant to this subsection. The Department of Commerce shall make grants from the
Fund to private businesses with less than 100 employees, nonprofit organizations, local
governments, and State agencies to encourage the expansion of small-to-medium sized
businesses to help grow the State's clean energy economy. Moneys in the NC Clean Energy
Innovation and Research Fund shall be used for clean energy and energy efficiency research,
development, and innovations, and to encourage innovation, entrepreneurship, and the
development and expansion of small business in this sector. The priority areas are:
(1) To encourage the development of renewable energy, energy efficient, and
environmentally sustainable clean technologies and products in the State,

	General Assembly Of North CarolinaSession 2021
1	including but not limited to research, development, commercialization,
2	production, distribution, retail infrastructure, deployment, and consumer
3	purchase of such technologies and products in North Carolina, as well as to
4	enhance workforce related development.
5	(2) To attract, develop, and leverage private-sector investments and
6	entrprenuership, mentoring, accelerator, and network activities in renewable
7	energy, energy efficient, and environmentally conscious technologies,
8	products, and businesses, as well as to enhance related workforce
9	development.
10	(c) <u>Cap and Matching Funds. – The Department of Commerce, Office of Science,</u>
11	Technology and Innovation may set a cap on grants made from the NC Clean Energy Innovation
12	and Research Fund and may require applicants to provide matching funds for a grant from the
13	Fund.
14	(d) Administrative Expenses. – Of the moneys appropriated to the Fund, the Department
15	may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or five percent (5%) annually, whichever
16	is greater, to administer the Fund."
17	
18	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT APPROPRIATION
19	SECTION 11.5.(a) Provided the Economic Investment Committee awards a Job
20	Development Investment Grant for a qualifying project in Chatham County to an electric vehicle
21	manufacturer, there is appropriated from the Economic Development Project Reserve to the
22	Department of Commerce (Department) for the 2022-2023 fiscal year the sum of four hundred
23	fifty million dollars (\$450,000,000) in nonrecurring funds. As used in this section a qualifying
24	project is a project for which the agreement requires that the manufacturer invest at least three
25	billion dollars (\$3,000,000,000) in private funds and create at least 6,000 eligible positions, as
26	defined in G.S. 143B-437.51. The funds allocated in this subsection shall be used as follows:
27	(1) One hundred twenty-five million dollars (\$125,000,000) to reimburse the
28	manufacturer for costs incurred by the manufacturer for site work, roadwork,
20 29	and wetlands mitigation associated with such works needed at the project site.
30	(2) Two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000) to be transferred to the
31	Department of Transportation for public roadwork and associated wetlands
32	mitigation needed to support the project. Once the manufacturer has created
33	3,875 eligible positions as defined in G.S. 143B-437.51 the Department will
33 34	transfer an additional fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000) to the Department
35	of Transportation for additional public roadwork improvements and
35 36	associated wetlands mitigation needed to support of the project.
30 37	Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of
38	Transportation is authorized to utilize Progressive Design Build, Construction
39	Management General Contractor, or any other procurement methodology to
40	contract for the delivery of the improvements authorized by this part.
40 41	
41 42	(3) Seventy-five million dollars (\$75,000,000) to be provided to the City of Senford for water and seven infrastructure improvements needed to support
	Sanford for water and sewer infrastructure improvements needed to support
43	the project.
44 45	SECTION 11.5.(b) The Department shall enter into an agreement with the
45 46	manufacturer identified in subsection (a) of this section. The agreement is binding and constitutes
46	a continuing contractual obligation of the State and the manufacturer benefitted by the funds
47	allocated for improving the project site. The agreement must (i) include all of the performance
48	criteria, remedies, and other safeguards required by the Department to secure the State's benefit
49 50	derived from improvements to the project site funded by this section, (ii) require the manufacturer
50	to repay a proportionate amount of any reimbursement paid to the manufacturer under subsection
51	(a) of this section for any failure by the manufacturer to meet and maintain the applicable

	General	Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	assignabl event the assignee, grant to a	e, recor option the Dep a unit o tion, the	eria on which the reimbursement paid was based, and (iii) dable option to the State recorded as first priority against the p is exercised on all or a portion of the project site by the St partment may utilize any unspent funds allocated in subsection f local government to support acquisition of the project site. e project site cannot transfer to another entity without the numerce.	project site. In the tate or the State's on (a) to provide a With the State's
9 10	PART X	II. ENV	IRONMENTAL QUALITY	
10 11 12	STORM		R FEE CHANGES FION 12.1. G.S. 143-215.3D. reads as rewritten:	
12	"8 1/3_2		Fee schedule for water quality permits.	
				2 015 1
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(a)	(1)	al fees for discharge and nondischarge permits under G.S. 143 Major Individual NPDES Permits. – The annual fee for an for a point source discharge of 1,000,000 or more gallons p owned treatment works (POTW) that administers a PO' program, as defined in 40 Code of Federal Regulations § 40 Edition), or an industrial waste treatment works that has a hi potential is three thousand four hundred forty dollars (\$3,44	individual permit er day, a publicly TW pretreatment 03.3 (1 July 1996 gh toxic pollutant
22		 (10)	Stormwater Permits. – The annual fee:	
22 23 24		<u>(10)</u>	<u>a.</u> For an industrial NPDES individual permit is one (\$1,000.00).	thousand dollars
25			b. For an industrial NPDES general permit is one hundr	red twenty dollars
26			(\$120.00).	
27			c. For an NPDES MS4 major permit is four thousa	nd, two hundred
28			<u>dollars (\$4,200.00).</u>	
29			d. For an NPDES MS4 minor permit is one thousand do	
30			e. For an NPDES no exposure certification, two	hundred dollars
31			(\$200.00) only in the first year.	
32	(b)		cation fee for new discharge and nondischarge permits An	11
33	-		e type set out in subsection (a) of this section shall be accompa	•
34			qual to the annual fee for that permit. If a permit is issued, the	
35		11	as the annual fee for the first year that the permit is in effect.	If the application
36	is denied	, the app	plication fee shall not be refunded.	
37	•••			
38	(e)		fees under this Article. –	
39		(1)	Sewer System Extension Permits. – The application fee fo	
40			construction of a new sewer system or for the extension of	an existing sewer
41			system is four hundred eighty dollars (\$480.00).	•. •.•
42		(2)	State Stormwater Permits. – The application fee for a j	
43			stormwater runoff under G.S. 143-214.7 and G.S. 143-215.	.1 is five hundred
44			five dollars (\$505.00). <u>G.S. 143-215.1:</u>	
45			a. For a new development project with Stormwater Co	ntrol Measures is
46			one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500).	14 in an 41 1
47			b. For a renewal or transfer of a state stormwater perm	it is one thousand
48			dollars (\$1,000).	atota atomasti
49 50			c. For a combination renewal and transfer together of a	
50 51			permit is one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500)	<u>ı.</u>
51				

1	DAM SAFETY FEE AMENDMENT
2	SECTION 12.2. G.S. 143-215.28A reads as rewritten:
3	"§ 143-215.28A. Application fees.
4	(a) In accordance with G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1a), the Commission may establish a fee
5	schedule for processing applications for approvals of construction or removal of dams issued
6	under this Part. In establishing the fee schedule, the Commission shall consider the administrative
7	and personnel costs incurred by the Department for processing the applications and for related
8	compliance activities. The total amount of fees collected in any fiscal year may not exceed one
9	third of the total personnel and administrative costs incurred by the Department for processing
10	the applications and for related compliance activities in the prior fiscal year. An approval fee
11	may not exceed the larger of two hundred dollars (\$200.00) or two percent (2%) of the actual
12	cost of construction or removal of the applicable dam. The fee for notification of a professionally
13	supervised dam removal under G.S. 143-215.27(c)(1) shall be five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and
14	shall be paid to the Department. The Provisions of G.S. 143-215.3(a)(1b) do not apply to these
15	fees. A nonrefundable application processing and compliance fee, in the amount of two and one
16	quarter (2.25%) percent of the actual cost of construction, alteration, repair, or removal of the
17	applicable dam shall be paid for the processing of applications for approvals of construction,
18	repair, or removal of dams issued under this Part. An initial fee of two hundred twenty five dollars
19	(\$225) or one half of the processing and compliance fee based on the engineer's estimated cost
20	of the construction, alteration, repair, or removal of a dam, whichever amount is greater, shall be
21	submitted with the application and the remainder of the processing and compliance fee based on
22	the actual cost of construction, alteration, repair, or removal of the applicable dam shall be paid
23	when the as-built plans are submitted to the Director. The maximum fee shall not exceed one
24	hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$125,000) for the construction, alteration, repair or
25	removal of a dam.
26	
27	(c) Each application for construction, alteration, repair or removal of a dam shall be
28	deemed incomplete and shall not be reviewed until the initial application processing and
29	compliance fee is paid. In addition, if the Department's review of the initial application in
30	accordance with applicable statutes and rules identifies deficiencies, an additional flat fee of two
31 32	hundred twenty-five dollars (\$225) shall be paid with each resubmittal of all or parts of the
32 33	application until the information requested by the Department has been satisfactorily addressed.
33 34	(d) <u>Final approval to impound shall not be granted until the owner's certification and the</u> accompanying documentation are filed in accordance with Paragraph (e) of this Part, and the
34 35	balance of the processing fee has been paid.
36	(e) The application processing and compliance fee for the construction, alteration, repair
37	or removal of a dam shall be based on the cost of construction, alteration, repair or removal of
38	the applicable dam. In no case, however, shall the application and compliance fee be more than
39	one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$125,000).
40	(1) The cost of construction, alteration, repair or removal of a dam shall include
41	all labor and materials costs associated with the construction, alteration, repair
42	or removal of the dam and appurtenances.
43	(2) The cost of construction, alteration, repair or removal of a dam shall not
44	include the costs associated with acquisition of land or right of way, design,
45	quality control, electrical generating machinery, or constructing a roadway
46	across the dam.
47	(f) Immediately upon completion of construction, alteration, repair or removal of a dam,
48	the owner shall file with the Director a certification, on a form prescribed by the Department, and
49	accompanying documentation, which shows actual cost incurred by the owner for construction
50	alteration remain on remarkal of the applicable dam

50 <u>alteration, repair or removal of the applicable dam.</u>

	General Asse	mbly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1	<u>(1)</u>	The owner's certification and accompanying documenta	ation shall be filed with
2		the as-built plans and the engineer's certification.	
3	<u>(2)</u>	· ·	n and accompanying
Ļ		documentation contain inaccurate cost information, th	
		withhold final impoundment approval, or revoke final in	<u>mpoundment approval,</u>
		until the owner provides the accurate documentation a	nd that documentation
		has been verified by the Department."	
	COALACIE		
		MANAGEMENT ACT	
		CTION 12.3. G.S. 62-302.1 reads as rewritten:	J
	§ 62-302.1.]	Regulatory fee for combustion residuals surface impoun	aments.
	 (h) Dev	The combustion maiduals surface immoundment for	a ahall ha turrantur turra
		te. – The combustion residuals surface impoundment fee $f_{0,0}$ and $f_{0,0}$ three bundles dtbs of one measured	•
		of one percent (0.022%) three-hundredths of one percent	
		dictional revenues of each public utility with a coal combu	
		. For the purposes of this section, the term "North Carolina ju	urisalcuonal revenues
	has the same r	neaning as in G.S. 62-302."	
	DIVISION	E WATED DESOUDCES (DWD) DEDMITTING EEE	
		F WATER RESOURCES (DWR) PERMITTING FEE	UPDATES
		CHON 12.4. G.S. 145-215.5D reads as rewritten: D. Fee schedule for water quality permits.	
		nual fees for discharge and nondischarge permits under G.S.	2 1/2 215 1
	(a) All (1)		
	(1)	for a point source discharge of 1,000,000 or more gallo	
		owned treatment works (POTW) that administers a	
		program, as defined in 40 Code of Federal Regulation	-
		Edition), or an industrial waste treatment works that ha	· •
		potential is three thousand four hundred forty dollars (0 1
		six hundred twenty-five dollars (\$4,625).	\$5,440). <u>10ur</u> mousanu
	(2)		or an individual nermit
	(2)	for a point source discharge other than a point source	1
		subdivision (1) of this subsection applies is eight	ũ.
		(\$860.00). one thousand one hundred fifty dollars (\$1,)	•
	(3)	-	
	(3)	a general permit for a point source discharge or an in	-
		permit from a single-family residence is sixty dollars (0
	(4)		
	(+)	a certificate of coverage under a general permit for a	
		of stormwater or wastewater is one hundred dollars (\$1	
	(5)		
	(5)	system nondischarge permit is three hundred sixty doll	1 0
	(6)		
		nondischarge of 10,000 or more gallons per day or requi	-
		of land is one thousand three hundred ten dollars (\$1,31	-
		hundred sixty dollars (\$1,760).	en <u>ene nousand seven</u>
	(7)		individual permit for a
	(')	nondischarge of less than 10,000 gallons per day or r	
		acres of land is eight hundred ten dollars (\$810.00)	
		dollars (\$1,090.00).	<u> alououna miloty</u>
	(8)		fee for animal waste
		management systems is as set out in G.S. 143-215.10G	
1			

	mbly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
<u>(9)</u>	Construct for wastewater treatment plant expansions, upg or repairs is one thousand dollars (\$1,000).	rades, replacements,
	plication fee for new discharge and nondischarge permits. –	11
-	the type set out in subsection (a) of this section shall be according a gravel to the annual for for that normit. If a normit is isource	1 1
	e equal to the annual fee for that permit. If a permit is issued as the annual fee for the first year that the permit is in effe	
	application fee shall not be refunded.	ci. Il ule application
	application fee shall not be ferunded.	
(e) Ot	her fees under this Article. –	
(1)	Sewer System Extension Permits The application fee	-
	construction of a new sewer system or for the extension system or for a separate application for a variance requ	-
(2)	eighty dollars (\$480.00). six hundred sixty (\$660.00).	a normit regulating
(2)	stormwater runoff under G.S. 143-214.7 and G.S. 143-2	
(2)	five dollars (\$505.00).	1
(3)	Major Water Quality Certifications. – The fee for a water involving one acre or more of wetland fill or 150 feet or m	
	is five hundred seventy dollars (\$570.00). seven hundred	1
	(\$767.00).	<u>d sixty-seven donais</u>
(4)		quality certification
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	involving less than one acre of wetland fill or less than	1 0
	impact is two hundred forty dollars (\$240.00). three h	undred twenty-three
	<u>dollars (\$323).</u> "	<u> </u>
	ERMITTING	
SE	ERMITTING CTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new	
SE "§ 143B-279.1	ERMITTING CTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews.	subsection to read:
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th	ERMITTING CTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exp	subsection to read: ress review program
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp	ERMITTING CTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exp press permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off	subsection to read: ress review program ices. Participation in
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re	ERMITTING COTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to b	subsection to read: ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees determ	ERMITTING CTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exp press permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off	subsection to read: ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees detern Quality shall of those who req	ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exp press permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to b nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express review program uest to participate in the program. The express review program	subsection to read: ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees deterr Quality shall of those who req any one or all	ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. The Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to be nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express review uest to participate in the program. The express review program of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following p	ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees detern Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta	ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to b nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express r uest to participate in the program. The express review program of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following p ation control program, the coastal management program, and	subsection to read: ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion ad the water quality
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees deterr Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta programs, inc	ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exp press permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to b nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express r uest to participate in the program. The express review progra of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following p ation control program, the coastal management program, and eluding water quality certifications and stormwater manage	subsection to read: ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion ad the water quality
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees detern Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta programs, incorrect	ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to b nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express review uest to participate in the program. The express review program of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following p ation control program, the coastal management program, an eluding water quality certifications and stormwater manag m shall focus on the following permits or certifications:	ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion nd the water quality ement. The express
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees deterr Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta programs, inc	ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to be nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express review progra of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following per- tion control program, the coastal management program, and cluding water quality certifications and stormwater management m shall focus on the following permits or certifications: Stormwater permits under Part 1 of Article 21 of Chapter	ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion nd the water quality ement. The express
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees deterr Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta programs, inc review progra (1)	ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to be nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express review progra of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following per- ation control program, the coastal management program, and cluding water quality certifications and stormwater manages m shall focus on the following permits or certifications: Stormwater permits under Part 1 of Article 21 of Chapter Statutes.	ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion and the water quality ement. The express or 143 of the General
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees detern Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta programs, incorrect	ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to be nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express review uest to participate in the program. The express review program of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following per- ation control program, the coastal management program, and eluding water quality certifications and stormwater manages m shall focus on the following permits or certifications: Stormwater permits under Part 1 of Article 21 of Chaptee Statutes. Stream origination certifications under Article 21 of	ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion and the water quality ement. The express or 143 of the General
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees deterr Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta programs, inc review progra (1)	ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to b nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express review progra of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following p ation control program, the coastal management program, and cluding water quality certifications and stormwater manage m shall focus on the following permits or certifications: Stormwater permits under Part 1 of Article 21 of Chapter Statutes. Stream origination certifications under Article 21 of General Statutes.	ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion nd the water quality ement. The express or 143 of the General Chapter 143 of the
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees deterr Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta programs, inc review progra (1)	ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to b nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express review progra of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following p ation control program, the coastal management program, and cluding water quality certifications and stormwater manage m shall focus on the following permits or certifications: Stormwater permits under Part 1 of Article 21 of Chapter Statutes. Stream origination certifications under Article 21 of General Statutes.	ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion nd the water quality ement. The express or 143 of the General Chapter 143 of the
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees deterr Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta programs, inc review progra (1)	ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exp press permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to b nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express review progra of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following p ation control program, the coastal management program, and cluding water quality certifications and stormwater manages m shall focus on the following permits or certifications: Stormwater permits under Part 1 of Article 21 of Chapter Statutes. Stream origination certifications under Article 21 of General Statutes. Water quality certification under Article 21 of Chapter Statutes.	ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion nd the water quality ement. The express or 143 of the General Chapter 143 of the 143 of the General
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees detern Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta programs, inc review progra (1) (2) (3)	 ERMITTING CTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to b nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express rulest to participate in the program. The express review program of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following pation control program, the coastal management program, and shall focus on the following permits or certifications: Stormwater permits under Part 1 of Article 21 of Chapter Statutes. Stream origination certifications under Article 21 of Chapter Statutes. Water quality certification under Article 21 of Chapter Statutes. Erosion and sedimentation control permits under Article of the General Statutes. 	ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion of the water quality ement. The express r 143 of the General Chapter 143 of the 143 of the General e 4 of Chapter 113A
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees detern Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta programs, inc review progra (1) (2) (3)	 ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to be nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express review program of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following pation control program, the coastal management program, and sudding water quality certifications and stormwater management statutes. Stream origination certifications under Article 21 of Chapter Statutes. Water quality certification under Article 21 of Chapter Statutes. Erosion and sedimentation control permits under Article of the General Statutes. Permits under the Coastal Area Management Act (CAM 	ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion of the water quality ement. The express r 143 of the General Chapter 143 of the 143 of the General e 4 of Chapter 113A
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees deterr Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta programs, inc review progra (1) (2) (3) (4) (5)	 ERMITTING CTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to be nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express review progra of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following pation control program, the coastal management program, and shall focus on the following permits or certifications: Stormwater permits under Part 1 of Article 21 of Chapter Statutes. Water quality certification under Article 21 of Chapter Statutes. Erosion and sedimentation control permits under Article of the General Statutes. Permits under the Coastal Area Management Act (CAM 7 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes. 	ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion of the water quality ement. The express or 143 of the General Chapter 143 of the 143 of the General e 4 of Chapter 113A (A), Part 4 of Article
SE "§ 143B-279.1 (a) Th to provide exp the express re the fees deterr Quality shall of those who req any one or all and sedimenta programs, inc review progra (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) <u>(a1) Th</u>	 ERMITTING CCTION 12.5.(a) G.S. 143B-279.13 is amended to add a new 13. Express permit and certification reviews. e Department of Environmental Quality shall develop an exporess permit and certification reviews in all of its regional off view program is voluntary, and the program is expected to be nined pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. The Department letermine the project applications to review under the express review program of the permits, approvals, or certifications in the following pation control program, the coastal management program, and sudding water quality certifications and stormwater management statutes. Stream origination certifications under Article 21 of Chapter Statutes. Water quality certification under Article 21 of Chapter Statutes. Erosion and sedimentation control permits under Article of the General Statutes. Permits under the Coastal Area Management Act (CAM 	ress review program ices. Participation in ecome supported by ent of Environmental review program from m may be applied to rograms: the erosion of the water quality ement. The express r 143 of the General Chapter 143 of the 143 of the General e 4 of Chapter 113A A), Part 4 of Article <u>y to create additional</u>

1	need or where it determines an express permitting option would create greater efficiencies for
2	the permitting process."
3	SECTION 12.5.(b) G.S. 143B-279.13 reads as rewritten:
4	"§ 143B-279.13. Express permit and certification reviews.
5	
6	(b) The Department of Environmental Quality may determine the fees for express
7	application review under the express review program. Notwithstanding G.S. 143-215.3D, the
8	maximum permit application fee to be charged under subsection (a) of this section for the express
9	review of a project application requiring all of the permits under subdivisions (1) through (5) of
10	subsection (a) of this section shall not exceed five thousand five hundred dollars (\$5,500).
10	(\$5,500) per permit, approval or certification. Notwithstanding G.S. 143-215.3D, the maximum
12	permit application fee to be charged for the express review of a project application requiring all
13	of the permits under subdivisions (1) through (4) of subsection (a) of this section shall not exceed
14	four thousand five hundred dollars (\$4,500). Notwithstanding G.S. 143-215.3D, the maximum
15	permit application fee charged for the express review of a project application for any other
16	combination of permits under subdivisions (1) through (5) of subsection (a) of this section shall
17	not exceed four thousand dollars (\$4,000). Express review of a project application involving
18	additional permits or certifications issued by the Department of Environmental Quality other than
19	those under subdivisions (1) through (5) of subsection (a) of this section may be allowed by the
20	Department, and, notwithstanding G.S. 143-215.3D or any other statute or rule that sets a permit
21	fee, the <u>The</u> maximum <u>per</u> permit application fee charged for the express review of a project
22	application <u>under subsection (a1) of this section</u> shall not exceed four thousand dollars (\$4,000),
23	plus one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the fee that would otherwise apply by statute or rule for
24	that particular permit permit, approval or certification. Additional fees, not to exceed fifty percent
25	(50%) of the original permit application fee under this section, may be charged for subsequent
26	reviews due to the insufficiency of the permit applications. The Department of Environmental
27	Quality may establish the procedure by which the amount of the fees under this subsection is
28	determined, and the fees and procedures are not rules under G.S. 150B-2(8a) for the express
29	review program under this section."
30	
31	DIVISION OF WASTE MANAGEMENT (DWM) FEE UPDATES
32	SECTION 12.6.(a) G.S. 143-215.94C is amended to add a new subsection to read:
33	"§ 143-215.94C. Commercial leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup fees.
34	
35	(g) An owner or operator who submits a pre-construction or post-construction application
36	for installing or replacing an underground storage tank system or an underground storage tank
37	piping system regulated pursuant to GS 143-215.94T to the Department shall pay an application
38	fee of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) to the Department."
39	SECTION 12.6.(b) G.S. 130A-295.8 reads as rewritten:
40	"§ 130A-295.8. Fees applicable to permits for solid waste management facilities.
41	
42	(d1) A permitted solid waste management facility shall pay an annual permit fee on or
43	before August 1 of each year according to the following schedule:
44	
45	(13) Treatment and Processing Facility $-\frac{500}{2750}$.
46	(14) Tire Monofill $-$ \$1,000.
47	(15) Incinerator <u>accepting less than 200 tons/day of solid waste – </u> \$500.
48	(16) Large Compost Facility – <u>\$500.</u> <u>\$800.</u>
49	(17) Land Clearing and Inert Debris Landfill – <u>\$500.</u> <u>\$900.</u>
50	(18) <u>Post-Closure Tire Monofill – \$500.</u>
51	(19) Incinerator accepting more than 200 tons/day of solid waste $-$ \$1,000.

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 202	21
1	(20) Small Compost Facility – \$300.	
2	(d2) Upon submission of an application for a new permit, an applicant shall pay a	an
3	application fee in the amount of ten percent (10%) twenty-five percent (25%) of the annual perm	
4	fee imposed for that type of solid waste management facility as identified in subdivisions (
5	through $\frac{(17)(20)}{(20)}$ of subsection (d1) of this section.	
6	(d3) Upon submission of an application for a permit modification to a solid was	te
7	management facility identified in subdivisions (1) through (12) of subsection (d1) of this sectio	
8	an applicant shall pay an application fee in the amount of five hundred dollars (\$500.00).	
9	(d4) When an environmental justice review is required to be conducted in accordance wi	th
10	G.S. 130A-294(a)(4)c.9. for an application for a new permit, the permit application fee require	ed
11	by subsection (d2) of this section shall be increased by one thousand dollars (\$1,000).	
12	(d5) If a solid waste management facility identified in subdivisions (4), (7), (10), or (1	<u>8)</u>
13	of subsection (d1) of this section is required by the Department to conduct assessment an	
14	corrective action activities, the annual permit fee imposed for that type of solid was	
15	management facility shall be increased by seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00) during each ye	
16	that the facility is conducting assessment and corrective action activities, until released from the	ne
17	requirement by the Department.	
18	(d6) Upon submission of an application for approval from the Department for the lar	
19	application of solid waste for beneficial use, an applicant shall pay an application fee in the	
20	amount of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for a one-time approval, and five hundred dollar	<u>rs</u>
21	(\$500.00) for an approval that is valid for five years of land application activity."	
22	SECTION 12.6.(c) G.S. 130A-291.1 reads as rewritten:	
23	"§ 130A-291.1. Septage management program; permit fees.	
24 25		
25 26	(e) A septage management firm that operates one pumper truck shall pay an annual for of five hundred fifty dollars (\$550,00) eight hundred dollars (\$200) to the Department. A september of the dollars (\$200) to the dollar	
20 27	of five hundred fifty dollars (\$550.00) eight hundred dollars (\$800) to the Department. A septage management firm that operates two number truels shall nev on annual fee of nine hundred fift	
27	management firm that operates two pumper trucks shall pay an annual fee of nine hundred fif hundred dollars (\$950.00) to the Department. A septage management firm that operates two three	
28 29	or more pumper trucks shall pay an annual fee of eight hundred dollars (\$800.00) one thousan	
30	five hundred dollars (\$1,500) to the Department.	<u>IU</u>
31	(e1) An individual who operates a septage <u>storage</u> , treatment or disposal facility but when $\frac{1}{2}$	10
32	does not engage in the business of pumping, transporting, or disposing of septage shall pay a	
33	annual fee of two hundred dollars (\$200). five hundred dollars (\$500)."	*11
34	SECTION 12.6.(d) G.S. 130A-294.1 reads as rewritten:	
35	"§ 130A-294.1. Fees applicable to generators and transporters of hazardous waste, and	to
36	hazardous waste storage, treatment, and disposal facilities.	
37		
38	(f) A person who generates 100 kilograms or more of hazardous waste in any calend	ar
39	month during the year beginning 1 July and ending 30 June but less than 1000 kilograms	
40	hazardous waste in each calendar month during that year shall pay an annual fee of one hundre	ed
41	seventy-five dollars (\$175.00). three hundred dollars (\$300)."	
42		
43	DRY CLEANING SOLVENT CLEAN UP FUND CHANGES	
44	SECTION 12.7.(a) G.S. 143-215.104C(d) reads as rewritten:	
45	"§ 143-215.104C. (Expires January 1, 2032—see notes) Dry-Cleaning Solvent Cleanu	ıp
46	Fund.	
47	(d) Up to one percent (1%) three percent (3%) of the amount of the Fund balance may l	
48	used by the Department in each fiscal year for investigation of inactive hazardous substand	
49	disposal sites that the Department reasonably believes to be contaminated by dry-cleanin	
50	solvent. If the contamination is determined to originate from a dry-cleaning facility, a potential	-
51	responsible party may petition for certification of the facility or abandoned facili	ty

1 site. Acceptance of a petition shall be conditioned upon the written acceptance by the petitioner 2 of responsibility for the costs of investigation incurred by the Department pursuant to this 3 subsection. Costs of investigation that are recovered pursuant to this subsection shall not exceed, 4 and shall be credited toward, the financial responsibility of the petitioner pursuant to 5 G.S. 143-215.104F(f). If a potentially responsible party does not petition for certification of the 6 facility or abandoned facility site, the Commission may request the Attorney General to 7 commence a civil action to secure reimbursement of costs incurred under this subsection." 8 **SECTION 12.7.(b)** G.S. 143-215.104P. reads as rewritten: 9 "§ 143-279.104P. (Expires January 1, 2032 – see notes) Enforcement procedures; civil 10 penalties. 11 The Secretary may assess a civil penalty of not more than ten thousand dollars (a) (\$10,000) or, if the violation involves a hazardous waste, as defined in G.S. 130-290, of not more 12 13 than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) thirty-two thousand five hundred dollars (\$32,500) 14 against any person who: 15 16 If any action or failure to act for which a penalty may be assessed under subsection (b) 17 (a) of this section is continuous, the Secretary may assess a penalty not to exceed ten thousand 18 dollars (\$10,000) per day or, if the violation involves a hazardous waste, as defined in G.S. 130-19 290, not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) not to exceed thirty-two thousand five 20 hundred dollars (\$32,500) per day. A penalty for a continuous violation shall not exceed two 21 hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) for each period of 30 days during which the violation 22 continues." 23 24 LOCAL GRANTS FOR ENERGY EFFICIENT SCHOOLS 25 **SECTION 12.8.(a)** Fund Creation and Purpose. – The Local Grants for Energy 26 Efficient Schools is established as a special fund within the Department of Environmental 27 Ouality's State Energy Office. The purpose of the fund is to provide grants to K-12 school 28 districts and community colleges to implement energy efficiency and clean energy projects that 29 provide a healthier, safer, and more cost-effective learning environment. Funds may also be used 30 to support the Department Environmental Quality's Utility Savings Initiative per G.S. 143-64.12. SECTION 12.8.(b) Uses of Funds. - Funds may be used to support projects at 31 32 schools, including but not limited to, energy efficiency assessments and improvements, planning 33 and installation of renewable energy projects (e.g., solar PV, rooftop solar, battery storage, and 34 microgrids); purchase and maintenance of zero-emission school buses; purchase, planning and 35 installation of infrastructure for zero-emission buses improved procurement practices; clean 36 energy financing strategies; and matches for grants to include utility rebates and federal 37 infrastructure funding. 38 SECTION 12.8.(c) Basis of Distribution. - Funds will be distributed through an 39 application process which may include the following eligibility criteria: 40 The economic, health, social, and environmental benefits to be provided by (1)41 the projects: 42 The viability of the proposed project; (2)43 (3) Regional benefits of the project to an underserved area; 44 The financial resources of the school district; (4) 45 (5) The cost savings/energy burden relief provided; and 46 (6) Ability to leverage funds from federal, private, and other sources. 47 Planning and Administration. - The Department of **SECTION 12.8.(d)** 48 Environmental Quality may use up to three percent (3%) of the revenues credited to the Fund in 49 each fiscal year for support temporary staff, time limited positions planning, technical assistance, 50 and program administrative functions. 51

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1	CLEAN ENERGY ACCESS AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY SUPPLEME	NT
2	SECTION 12.9. G.S. 143B-344 is amended to add a new section	to read:
3	"§ 143B-344.51. Clean Energy Access and Energy Efficiency Supplement	
4	(a) Use of Funds – The Clean Energy Access and Energy Efficiency Su	
5	established as a special fund within the Department of Environmental Qual	* *
6	Office. Funds may be used through equity focused program policies to i	
7	efficiency measures, weatherize homes with energy efficient improvements,	
8	improve indoor air quality, provide access to community solar, electric vehi	
9	other renewable energy systems, and provide high efficiency lighting, applia	nces, heating, and
10	cooling systems. The funds may also be used for roof repairs, foundation im-	provements, other
11	major structural changes needed to qualify to receive weatherization servic	
12	project that reduces energy burden to low-income households. Additional par	
13	may be utilized by the program to expedite widespread, equitable distribution	-
14	recipients.	-
15	(b) Basis of Distribution – Funds for the Clean Energy Access and I	Energy Efficiency
16	Supplement will be distributed through an application process that could incl	ude the following
17	eligibility criteria:	
18	(1) Client eligibility based on last available Weatherization Sta	te Plan;
19	(2) The viability of the proposed project;	
20	(3) The cost savings/energy burden relief provided.	
21	(c) The Department may utilize up to three percent (3%) in each	fiscal year of the
22	revenues credited to the Fund, for support temporary staff, time limited p	<u>ositions planning,</u>
23	technical assistance, and program administrative functions."	
24		
25	PART XIII. LABOR	
26		
27	DISPOSITION OF FEES	
28	SECTION 13.1.(a) G.S. 95-108 reads as rewritten:	
29	"§ 95-108. Disposition of fees.	
30	All fees collected by the Department of Labor pursuant to G.S. 95-69.11, 9	
31	and 95-120 shall be deposited with the State Treasurer and shall be use	•
32	inspection and certification purposes. All fees collected pursuant to this section	
33	been expended or encumbered at the end of each fiscal year shall not rever	t but shall remain
34	available for expenditure in the subsequent fiscal year."	
35		
36	OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH PENALTY INCREASES	
37	SECTION 13.2.(a) G.S. 95-138 reads as rewritten:	
38	"§ 95-138. Civil penalties.	
39	(a) The Commissioner, upon recommendation of the Director, or the	
40	Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission in the case of an appe	
41	authority to assess penalties against any employer who violates the requireme	nts of this Article,
42	or any standard, rule, or order adopted under this Article, as follows:	
43	(1) A minimum penalty of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) to	
44	hundred sixty dollars (\$10,360) to a maximum penalty of	•
45	dollars (\$70,000) one hundred forty-five thousand twe	
46	(\$145,027) may be assessed for each willful or repeat viola	
47	(2) A penalty of up to seven thousand dollars (\$7,000) fourt	
48	hundred two dollars (\$14,502) shall be assessed for each	
49 50	except that a penalty of up to fourteen thousand dollars (\$14) the second dollars (\$14) the sec	
50	thousand four dollars (\$29,004) shall be assessed for each	serious violation
51	that involves injury to an employee under 18 years of age.	

General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 202
(2a)	A penalty of up to seven thousand dollars	(\$7,000) fourteen thousand five
	hundred two dollars (\$14,502) may be ass	sessed for each violation that
	adjudged not to be of a serious nature.	
(3)	A penalty of up to seven thousand dollars	(\$7,000) fourteen thousand five
	hundred two dollars (\$14,502) may be assess	sed against an employer who fai
	to correct and abate a violation, within the	
	and abatement, which period shall not begin	-
	Order of the Commission in the case of any a	
	initiated by the employer in good faith a	
	avoidance of penalties. The assessment sha	
	during which the failure or violation continu	
(4)	A penalty of up to seven thousand dollars	
	hundred two dollars (\$14,502) shall be as	
	requirements, as required under the provisio	
<u>(5)</u>	Effective January 1, 2023, the Commissione	
	maximum civil penalties in this section by	5
	preceding calendar year's United States Con	
	Consumers (CPI-U), as published by the Ur	
	(USDOL). This adjustment shall be made	-
	calendar year. The civil penalty adjustment	
	Safety and Health Act of North Carolina t	
	Occupational Safety and Health Act of 19	
	penalties, adopted under 29 CFR 1903, which	
	the North Carolina Department of Labor stan	
	§ 95-131, will continue to be adjusted annua	-
		<u></u>
PART XIV. NA	ATURAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES	
	ITS SPECIAL FUND	
	TION 14.1.(a) Chapter 143B, Article 2 of the	e General Statutes is amended
adding a new se		
	Department of Natural and Cultural Resou	
	Creation and Purpose The Department of	
-	Fund is created as a special, interest-bearing	-
	tural Resources for exhibit updates at historic s	<u>ites, parks, museums, aquariun</u>
	ts operated by the Department.	
	ce of Funds. – The Fund shall consist of appro-	
	Department of Natural and Cultural Resource	
	gifts, devises, and grants restricted for exhibits	• • • • •
	the Fund for updates to online content, virtual	
<u>plans, and to ac</u>	ld, refurbish, and update exhibits. The funds a	re hereby appropriated for the
purposes.		
<u>(b)</u> <u>Repo</u>	orts. – The Department of Natural and Cultural	Resources shall submit a repo
	0 of each year to the Joint Legislative Oversigl	
Natural and Ec	onomic Resources, the chairs of the House of	Representatives Appropriatio
Committee on	Agriculture and Natural and Economic Reso	ources, the chairs of the Sena
	Committee on Natural and Economic Reso	
	eport shall include the source and amount of a	
the purpose and	amount of all expenditures from the Fund during	ng the prior fiscal year."
HISTORY OR	GANIZATION GRANT PROGRAM	

51 HISTORY ORGANIZATION GRANT PROGRAM

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1	SECTION 14.2.(a) G.S. 121-11 is amended by adding a new sec	ction to read:
2	" <u>§ 121-11.1. History Organization Grant Program</u>	1 11 1 • •1
3	(a) <u>Grant Program. – The North Carolina Historical Commission s</u>	
4	History Organization Grant Program as a competitive grant program. Pursuan	
5	North Carolina Historical Commission shall adopt criteria and recommend	approval of grants
6 7	funded through the Historical Organization Grant Program.	orical Commission
8	(b) Eligibility. – Pursuant to G.S. 121-11, the North Carolina Hist	
o 9	shall adopt criteria and recommend approval of grants funded throu Organization Grant Program. Grants shall only be made to an institution	
10	nonprofit organization that is exempt from federal income taxes pursuant to s	section 501(c)(3) of
11	the Internal Revenue Code of (ii) operated by a governmental entity. Grants	
12	institution whose governing body has adopted a mission statement that incl	ludes language that
13	shows the institution has a concentration on cultural or historical education.	
14	(c) <u>Administrative Expenses. – Of the funds appropriated to the Hi</u>	
15	Grant Program each year, no more than the greater of one hundred thousand	
16	or four percent (4%) of the funds appropriated to the History Organization Gra	ant Program in each
17	fiscal year may be used for administrative expenses."	
18		
19 20	SCIENCE MUSEUM GRANT PROGRAM	
20	SECTION 14.3(a) G.S. 143B-135.227 reads as rewritten:	
21 22	 (f) Administrative Expenses. – The Department may create one 	a new nosition to
22	(f) Administrative Expenses. – The Department may create on administer the program using no more than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) of	
23 24	to the North Carolina Science Museums Grant Program in each fiscal	
25	appropriated to the Science Museum Grant Program each year, no more that	· · ·
26	hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or four percent (4%) may be used by	
27	operating expenses associated with administering the program. In addition t	
28	Grant Program, this position any positions created with these funds shall also	
29	liaisons between grant applicants or recipients and the Museum to answer c	
30	with grant applications; (ii) foster collaboration between the Museum and g	
31	respect to education program development and the loaning of exhibits fro	
32	between grantee institutions; and (iii) undertake other duties in support of th	e Grant Program at
33	the discretion of the Director of the Museum."	
34		
35	REPEAL AQUARIUMS' SATELLITE AREAS STATUTE	
36	SECTION 14.4(a) G.S. 143B-135.190 is repealed.	
37		
38	ADOPT-A-TRAIL GRANTS	
39	SECTION 14.5.(a) The funds appropriated in this act to the Dep	
40	and Cultural Resources to reestablish funding for the Adopt-a-Trail progra	im shall be used to
41	provide grants to local and regional organizations for the following:	
42	(1) Trail planning and development	
43	(2) Trail construction and maintenance	
44 45	 (3) Trail signage and accessibility (4) Trail blazing litter control recourse protection and other 	r trail davalarmant
43 46	(4) Trail blazing, litter control, resource protection, and othe and maintenance activities.	r trail development
40 47	SECTION 14.5.(b) The department shall follow existing guideli	nes and procedures
48	for the Adopt-a-Trail program, established in G.S. 143-135.112, to administer	-
49	funds.	
49 50	runus.	
50 51	PEATLAND AND POCOSINS CONSERVATION AND INVENTORY	
~ -		

General Assembly Of	CarolinaSession 202	
	14.6.(a) The Department of Natural and Cultural Resources may use	
to five percent (5%) of the funds appropriated for Peatland and Pocosins Conservation an		
Inventory to administer	r the program.	
PART XV. ADMINIS	STRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS [RESERVED]	
PART XVI. INDIGE	NT DEFENSE SERVICES	
PUBLIC DEFENDE	R DISTRICTS 2 AND 5	
SECTION	16.1. G.S. 7A-498.7(a) reads as rewritten:	
"(a) The follow	ing counties of the State are organized into the defender districts list	
below, and in each of t	hose defender districts an office of public defender is established:	
Defender District	Counties	
1	Camden, Chowan, Currituck,	
	Dare, Gates, Pasquotank,	
	Perquimans	
<u>2</u>	Beaufort, Hyde, Martin	
	Tyrell, Washington	
3A	Pitt	
3B	Craven, Pamlico, Carteret,	
5	New HanoverNew Hanover, Pender	
10	Wake	
12	Cumberland	
14	Durham	
15B	Orange, Chatham	
16A	Scotland, Hoke	
16B	Robeson	
18	Guilford	
21	Forsyth	
26	Mecklenburg	
27A	Gaston	
27B	Cleveland, Lincoln	
28	Buncombe	
29A	McDowell, Rutherford	
29B	Henderson, Polk, Transylvania	
	onsultation with, the affected district bar, senior resident superior cou	
	rict court judge, the Commission on Indigent Defense Services ma	
	eneral Assembly that a district or regional public defender office	
-	ve act is required in order to establish a new office or to abolish an existing	
office."		

- 41
- 42

PART XVII. JUSTICE [RESERVED] 43

44 PART XVIII. PUBLIC SAFETY

45

CREATE THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION AND REHABILITATION 46

SECTION 18.1. Notwithstanding S.L. 2021-180, throughout the General Statutes, 47 48 the Revisor of Statutes shall replace a reference to the Department of Adult Correction with a reference to the Department of Correction and Rehabilitation. 49

50

General Asso	embly Of North Carolina Ses	sion 2021
FLEXIBILI	TY TO CERTIFY DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION LITATION ITEMS IN NEW BUDGET STRUCTURE	N AND
	ECTION 18.2. The Department of Public Safety shall work with the Offi	ce of State
	Inagement and the Office of the State Controller to establish the certific	
	epartment of Correction and Rehabilitation effective July 1, 2022. The D	
	and Rehabilitation shall administer and operate all functions, powe	
	and services related to the newly certified budget, including all prog	
	ctive January 1, 2023.	,
	•	
	AND INTERDICTION AT STATE PRISONS	
	ECTION 18.3. Section 19C.11(a) of S.L.2021-180 reads as rewritten:	
	DN 19C.11.(a) Prior to using the funds appropriated in this act to the D	
	ety for prison technology and equipment upgrades, the Department of Pul	olic Safety
	equest for proposals that meets the following requirements:	
(1		re capable
	of each of the following:	to price-
	a. Tracking all phones and other wireless devices within a Stab. Blocking the introduction of and use of contraband phones	-
	wireless devices <u>into and within a State prison</u> .	and other
	c. Broadcasting a secure, private long-term evolution (LTE) n	etwork
	d. Creating a virtual bank account for each inmate that allows	
	friends or family members to send or receive money to and	
	account.	
	e. Providing a single sign-on management platform.	
(2		
	a. Be able to deploy the products and services it offers within tw	vo months
	of award of the funds.	
	b. Have at least five years of experience performing similar w	
(3	• • • • •	n Carolina
	General Assembly."	
	RDENS MANAGERIALLLY EXEMPT	ad.
	ECTION 18.4. G.S. 126-5 is amended by adding a new subsection to re ployees subject to chapter; exemptions	au.
ş 120-3, 121	ipioyees subject to enapter, exemptions	
	ccept as to the policies, rules, and plans established by the Commission p	oursuant to
	, 126-4(2), 126-4(3), 126-4(4), 126-4(5), 126-4(6), 126-7, 126-14.3, and	
	ons of G.S. 126-14.2, G.S. 126-34.02(b)(1) and (2), and Articles 6 and	
-	Chapter does not apply to the warden of each adult corrections facility. H	
in these posit	ions shall be public servants under G.S. 138A-3(70) and shall file Stat	ements of
	terest under G.S. 138A-22. Employees in these positions shall re-	
	former G.S. 126-5(e) if they were hired before the date of its repeal an	d have the
	nulative service to qualify under that subsection.	
"		
	VENILE JURISDICTION ADVISORY COMMITTEE	
	ECTION 18.5. S.L. 2017-57, Section 16D.4(rr) reads as rewritten:	on intorim
	DN 16D.4.(rr) By March 1, 2018, the Advisory Committee shall submit General Assembly with copies to the Joint Legislative Oversight Com	
-	ablic Safety and to the Appropriations Committees on Justice and Public	
	containing (i) the specific plan and the cost estimates for capital, oper	•
John nouses (sometimes (i) the specific plan and the cost estimates for capital, oper	anns, and

1	staffing costs for implementation of this section, including legislative, administrative, and			
2	funding recommendations necessary to implement the increase in juvenile jurisdiction to include			
3	16- and 17-year-old persons and (ii) cost estimates for capital, operating, and staffing costs if the			
4	implementation of this section was staggered based on age. The interim report shall also include			
5	its findings and recommendations as to whether the extension of jurisdiction in delinquency			
6	matters and proceedings should include juveniles who commit the following offenses:			
7	(1) Habitual misdemeanor assault (G.S. 14-33.2).			
8	(2) Crime against nature (G.S. 14-177).			
9	(3) Obscene literature and exhibitions (G.S. 14-190.1).			
10	 (4) Third degree sexual exploitation of a minor (G.S. 14-190.17A). 			
11	(5) Solicitation of a child by computer to commit an unlawful sex act			
12	(G.S. 14-202.3).			
13	(6) Stalking when court order in effect (G.S. 14-277.3A).			
14	 (7) The Class A1 offense of misdemeanor assault on a law enforcement officer. 			
15	 (8) Assault inflicting serious bodily injury; strangulation (G.S. 14-32.4). 			
16	 (9) Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses (G.S. 14-65). 			
17	(10) Any offense requiring registration as a sex offender pursuant to Article 27A			
18	of Chapter 14 of the General Statutes.			
10 19	(11) Any other offense the Committee deems appropriate for exclusion.			
20	The Advisory Committee shall submit additional interim reports with updates on the planning			
20	steps completed towards implementation, including any legislative, administrative, and funding			
21	recommendations, annually by January 15 of each year.			
22	The Advisory Committee shall submit a final report on the implementation of this section			
23 24	and its findings and recommendations, including legislative, administrative, and funding			
24 25	recommendations, by January 15, 2023, 2025, to the General Assembly and the Governor. The			
23 26	Advisory Committee shall terminate on February 1, $\frac{2023}{2023}$, or upon the filing of its final			
20 27	report, whichever occurs earlier."			
28	report, whichever occurs earner.			
28 29	EXTEND USE OF SECURITY SERVICES AT ROCKINGHAM YDC			
29 30	SECTION 18.6. S.L. 2020-3, Section 4.15(c), as amended by Section 2 of S.L.			
31	2020-15 and Section 19D.2 of S.L. 2021-180, reads as rewritten:			
32	"SECTION 4.15.(c) This section is effective when it becomes law and expires upon the			
33	earlier of August 1, 2023, January 1, 2024, or the date of completion of the Youth Development			
33 34	Center in Rockingham County."			
34 35	Center III Rockingham County.			
35 36	GENERAL GOVERNMENT SPECIAL PROVISIONS			
30 37	GENERAL GOVERNMENT SI ECIAL I ROVISIONS			
38	PART XIX. ADMINISTRATION [RESERVED]			
39				
40	PART XX. ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS [RESERVED]			
40	TART AA. ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS [RESERVED]			
42	PART XXI. AUDITOR [RESERVED]			
43	TART AAL AUDITOR [RESERVED]			
44	PART XXII. BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT			
45	TART AAH. DUDUET AND MANAGEMENT			
46	EXPAND SCOPE OF EVALUATION GRANTS			
40 47	SECTION 22.1. Section 23.1 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:			
48	"SECTION 23.1. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Office of State Budget and			
49	Management (OSBM), the sum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) in nonrecurring			
50	recurring funds in each year of the 2021-2023 fiscal biennium shall be used to provide grants to			
51	State agencies to do the following: (i) in partnership with research institutions, conduct research			
-	σ			

	General Assem	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1 2 3	(ii) pursuant to c	projects that will directly inform the agencies' policy and pro- ontract with an outside entity or in conjunction with OSBM	I, evaluate how well
5 4	0 1	grams are achieving their intended outcomes. OSBM shall or the administration and distribution of these funds to State	10
5	competitive proc	ess and shall, by June 30, 2022, and June 30, 2023, the end	l of each fiscal year,
6	submit reports o	n the administration and use of the funds to the Joint Le	egislative Oversight
7		eneral Government and the Fiscal Research Division. Each	-
8 9	all of the followi"	ng for both research projects and evaluation projects for each	ch fiscal year:
10 11	BROADEN RE	SULTS FIRST REPORT	
12		FION 22.2. Section 26.3(c) of S.L. 2017-57 reads as rewrit	tten:
13		26.3.(c) The Office of State Budget and Management shall f	
14	report by Octob	er 1 of each year with the Joint Legislative Commission	n on Governmental
15		Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on General Govern	
16	0	gram Evaluation Oversight Committee by April 8, 20	, 10
17	1 0	e cost benefit analysis model and an annual report by Octo	•
18		te Budget and Management's efforts to support evidence-b	
19	including the Re	sults First initiative. The reports may include recommendat	ions for legislation."
20	DADT VVIII	DUDCET AND MANACEMENT SDECIAL AL	
21 22		BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT – SPECIAL AI RESERVED]	PROPRIATIONS
22	Ĺ		
23	PART XXIV. C	ONTROLLER [RESERVED]	
25			
26	PART XXV. EI	LECTIONS [RESERVED]	
27			
28	PART XXVI. G	ENERAL ASSEMBLY [RESERVED]	
29			
30	PART XXVII. (GOVERNOR [RESERVED]	
31			
32	PART XXVIII.	HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY	
33 34	SUPPLEMENT	AL DOWN PAYMENT ASSISTANCE	
35		FION 28.1.(a) Fund Creation and Purpose. – The Suppleme	ental Down Pavment
36		is created within the North Carolina Housing Finance Ag	•
37		h Carolina 1 st Home Advantage Down Payment Program.	
38	SEC	FION 28.1.(b) Basis of Distribution. – Funds will be dist	ributed to first-time
39		ough an application process. Applicants shall receive sta	
40		lollars (\$8,000) or enhanced assistance of fifteen-thousan	d dollars (\$15,000)
41	based on the crite		
42	(1)	Standard Assistance: The applicant shall meet the crite	-
43		North Carolina 1 st Home Advantage Down Payment Pro	
44		can be at or below one hundred percent (100%) of area m	
45		limit that the North Carolina Housing Finance Agency	v sets, whichever is
46	(2)	greater.	mustacton and also
47 48	(2)	Enhanced Assistance: The applicant is an educator or qualifies for the standard assistance level.	protector and also
48 49	(3)	Educators and protectors are defined as:	
49 50	(3)	a. Educator: Public school teachers.	

General Assem	bly Of	North Carolina			Session 2021
	b.	Protector: Sworn L Firefighters, and G.S. 1-131E-155.			
PART XXIX. I	NSURA	ANCE [RESERVED]			
PART XXX. IN	SURA	NCE – INDUSTRIAI	L COMMISSI	ON [RESERVEI)]
PART XXXI. L	IEUTI	ENANT GOVERNOF	R [RESERVED)]	
PART XXXII.	MILIT	ARY AND VETERA	NS AFFAIRS		
		F VETERANS DEFI			
SEC	FION 3	32.1. G.S. 143B-14 rea	ads as rewritten	:	
"§ 143B-1213.]	Definit	ions.			
Except wher	e provi	ded otherwise, the follo	owing definition	ns apply in this Cl	napter:
(1)		rtment. – The Departn			
(2)	Secr	etary. – The Secretary	of Military and	Veterans Affairs.	
(3)		ran. – One of the follow	•		
(-)	a.	For qualifying as a			oard of Veterans
		Affairs and as the S			
		served honorably du			-
		States Code.	ning a period of	i wai as defined h	The 50, ended
	b.	For entitlement to	the convices of	the Department	of Military and
	υ.	Veterans Affairs, a p		-	•
				•	U
		under the laws of the		•	
		Forces of the Unit			
		Defense (Army, M			
		National Guard) an			meland Security
		(Coast Guard), and		÷	
	<u>c.</u>	For this Chapter, un			
		States" means the A			
		States Department o		• •	•
		Space Force, Nation			-
		Homeland Security	(Coast Guard),	the reserve comp	onents thereof."
MILITARY &	VETE	RANS AFFAIRS CO	MMUNITY G	RANTS PROGR	AM
SEC'	ΓΙΟΝ	32.2.(a) Fund Creation	n and Purpose	- The Community	Grants Program
Special Fund is c	reated	as a special fund within	n the Departmer	nt of Military and	Veterans Affairs
The fund shall b	e used t	o award approved gran	nts to public or	private entities, as	approved by the
Secretary of Mil	itary a	nd Veterans' Affairs. T	he purpose of t	he Community G	rants Program is
to:	-		-	-	_
(1)	Supp	ort Community Engag	ement between	public or private s	ector entities and
		eterans' population in			
(2)		ort establishment and			ograms provided
(-)		oublic or private se			
		preneurship, military			
		elessness, healthcare, a			-, housing and
(3)		ort Veterans' advocacy			rivate sector
(3)		ort any other innovati			
(4)		lops, provided it is app			and sector chilly

1 SECTION 32.2.(b) Source of Funds. – The Fund shall consist of appropriations 2 designated for this purpose transformed from Department of Military and Veterans Affairs 3 General Fund and all receipts from donations, gifts, devises, and grants restricted for this purpose. 4 The Secretary may approve the use of monies in the Fund for updates to online content, virtual 5 engagement, tour scripts, lesson plans, and to add, refurbish, and update exhibits. Receipts to this 6 fund are hereby appropriated for these purposes. 7 **SECTION 32.2.(c)** Use of Funds. – The Department may provide grants to entities 8 that provide specific services to Veterans and/or their families that meet the program purpose 9 outlined in subsection (a) of this section. A public or private sector entity is eligible for a grant 10 under this Program if it meets one of the following conditions: 11 The entity provides a service directly to Veterans and/or their families. (1)The entity advocates for Veterans and/or their families. 12 (2)13 SECTION 32.2.(d) Administration. - The Department of Military and Veterans' 14 Affairs may use up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) of the funds allocated in this 15 subsection for the administration and promotion of the grant program. SECTION 32.2.(e) Reports. – The Department shall submit a report by September 16 17 30 of each year to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on General Government, the chairs 18 of the House of Representatives Appropriations Committee on General Government, the chairs 19 of the Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government, and the Fiscal Research 20 Division. The report shall include the source and amount of all funds credited to the Fund and 21 the purpose and amount of all expenditures and grants provided from the Fund during the prior 22 fiscal year. 23 24 NORTH CAROLINA VETERANS CEMETARY TRUST FUND 25 SECTION 32.3.(a) S.L. 2020-78 reads as rewritten: 26 "SECTION 17.4.(a) There is established the North Carolina Veterans Cemeteries Trust 27 Fund (hereinafter "Fund"), a special fund within the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs. 28 The Fund shall be maintained as a special fund and shall be administered by the Department to 29 carry out the provisions of this section for the operations and maintenance of State veterans 30 cemeteries. Interest accruing from the monies in the Fund shall be credited to the Fund. The Fund 31 shall consist of the following sources of funding: 32 All interest and investment earnings received on monies in the Fund. (1)33 Funds or monies received by the Department, the receipt of which does not (1a)34 exclude any other source of revenue, from the United States, any federal 35 agency or institution, or any other source whether as a federal aid, grant, 36 appropriation, gift, contribution, devise, or individual reimbursement, for the 37 support of veterans cemeteries. 38 Any other funds, as directed by the General Assembly. (2)39 "SECTION 17.4.(b) The funds in the Fund shall be allowed to accumulate until they have 40 generated sufficient interest earnings to maintain the State's veterans' cemeteries once they have reached full capacity. The interest earnings in the Fund shall be used to maintain existing 41 42 veterans' cemeteries once they have reached full capacity, but the principal shall not be spent. 43 The interest earnings in the Fund shall not be used to open new veterans' cemeteries. The 44 Veterans Affairs Commission Secretary of the Department of Veterans Affairs shall have sole authority to approve the use of the Fund for the purposes authorized in this subsection, and they 45 46 shall, in exercising that authority, act without direction from or supervision of the 47 Secretary.subsection." 48 49 PART XXXIII. REVENUE

- 49 50
- 51 **911 SERVICE CHARGE**

SECTION 33.1. G.S. 143B-1414(c) reads as rewritten:

1 2 3

"§ 143B-1414. Service charge for prepaid wireless telecommunications service; seller collects 911 service charge on each retail transaction occurring in this State; remittances to Department of Revenue and transfer to 911 Fund.

4 5

. . . 6 Administration. - Administration, auditing, requests for review, making returns, (c) 7 collection of tax debts, promulgation of rules and regulations by the Secretary of Revenue, 8 additional taxes and liens, assessments, refunds, and penalty provisions of Article 9 of Chapter 9 105 of the General Statutes apply to the collection of the 911 service charge for prepaid wireless 10 telecommunications service. An audit of the collection of the 911 service charge for prepaid 11 wireless telecommunications service shall only be conducted in connection with an audit of the taxes imposed by Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes. Underpayments shall be 12 13 subject to the same interest rate as imposed for taxes under G.S. 105-241.21. Overpayments shall 14 be subject to the same interest rate as imposed for taxes under G.S. 105-241.21(c)(2). Excessive and erroneous collections of the service charge will be subject to G.S. 105-164.11. The 15 16 Department of Revenue shall establish procedures for a seller of prepaid wireless 17 telecommunications service to document that a sale is not a retail transaction, and the procedures 18 established shall substantially coincide with the procedures for documenting a sale for resale 19 transaction under G.S. 105-164.28. The Secretary of Revenue may retain the costs of collection 20 from the remittances received under subsection (b) of this section, not to exceed five hundred 21 thousand dollars (\$500,000) not to exceed seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000) a year 22 of the total 911 service charges for prepaid wireless telecommunications service remitted to the 23 Department. Within 45 days of the end of each month in which 911 service charges for prepaid 24 wireless telecommunications service are remitted to the Department, the Secretary of Revenue 25 shall transfer the total 911 service charges remitted to the Department less the costs of collection 26 to the 911 Fund established under G.S. 143B-1404."

27 28

29

DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

SECTION 33.2. Section 6.6 of S.L. 2020-58 reads as rewritten:

"SECTION 6.6. Of the funds generated in the 2020-21 fiscal year by the Department of
 Revenue's collection assistance fee, imposed under G.S. 105-243.1, the Department may use up
 to five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) to implement Section 8.1 of S.L. 2019-246.
 Additional funds of up to five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) needed by the Department
 for this purpose may be drawn from the funds previously allocated to the Department in S.L.
 2017-57 from the collection assistance fee for the Collections Case Management system for any
 additional project costs required to fully implement Section 8.1 of S.L 2019-246."

37 38

39

ALLOW FUNDS TO BE USED FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY AT REMOTE LOCATIONS

40 **SECTION 33.3.** Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-8-13, any funds available to the 41 Department of Revenue may be used for safety and security upgrades at the Department's remote 42 locations, which are leased and not State-owned.

43

44 PART XXXIV. SECRETARY OF STATE [RESERVED]

46 **PART XXXV. TREASURER [RESERVED]**

47

45

- 48 PART XXXVI. GENERAL GOVERNMENT [RESERVED]
- 49
- 50 **PART XXXVII. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**
- 51

General Assembly Of I	North Carolina	Session 2021
REVISIONS TO BASE BUDGET DEFINITION		
SECTION 3	7.1. G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c) reads as rewritten:	
	Budget That part of the recommended State	budget that provides the
	ne for the next biennium. The base budget for	
	e authorized budget for that agency with a	
follow		
a.	Annualization of programs and positions.	
b.	Reductions to adjust for items funded with no the prior fiscal biennium.	onrecurring funds during
с.	Increases to adjust for nonrecurring reduction biennium.	ns during the prior fiscal
d.	Adjustments for federal payroll tax changes.	
e.	Rate increases in accordance with the terms	of existing leases of real
0.	property.	or existing leases of real
f.	Adjustments to receipt projections, mad	e in accordance with
1.	G.S. 143C-3-5(b)(2)c.	e in decordance with
g.	Reconciliation of intragovernmental and inte	ergovernmental transfers
8.	that require no net General Fund increase.	
h.	Adjustments for statutory appropriations an	nd other adjustments as
	directed by the General Assembly.	
i.	Reconciliation of salary related employer con	tributions, longevity, and
	special separation allowance under Article 12	
	General Statutes.	1
<u>j.</u>	Adjustments to accommodate the forecast	sted impact of routine
~	Department of Information Technology Int	-
	changes for the biennium, excluding signification	
	IT projects, as required in G.S. 143B-1333."	
INTERNAL SERVICE	E FUND RATE ADJUSTMENTS	
SECTION 3	7.2. G.S. 143B-1333 reads as rewritten:	
"§ 143B-1333. Interna	l Service Fund.	
	Service Fund is established within the Departn	-
0	tate agencies on a cost-recovery basis. The De	1
1	and chargebacks for consumption-based ser	
	ourcing Office shall be funded through a comb	
-	pplemental Staffing contract, as well as fees cl	harged to agencies using
their services.		
	The State CIO shall establish and annually	
	standable fees and rates that reflect industry st	
0	ency is charged. These fees and rates shall be p	1
	et and Management and the Fiscal Research Di	0
	get Director and the Department's Chief Fir	
-	ate CIO shall establish and present rates for	-
	l be approved by the Office of State Budget and	0
e	nagement shall ensure that State agencies have	· · · ·
0	n any rate or fee changes prior to subm	6
	e General Assembly. adjust agency base bud	-
-	ne rate changes. In odd numbered years, the	• • •
	n rate adjustments. The Office of State Budge	•
	ts and make corresponding adjustments to age the Office of State Budget and Management	
agencies shall provide	and office of state budget and wranagement	and the Department OI

1 2	Information Technology with reasonable estimates of IT goods and services consumption and with estimated funding sources to be used to cover the cost of these goods and services. The
3	approved Information Technology Internal Service Fund budget and budget associated rates rates
4	and base budget changes shall be included in the Governor's biennial budget recommendations
5	to the General Assembly.
6	"
7	
8	PART XXXVIII. SALARIES AND BENEFITS
9	
10	ELIGIBLE STATE-FUNDED EMPLOYEES AWARDED LEGISLATIVE SALARY
11	INCREASES/EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2021, AND JULY 1, 2022
12	SECTION 38.1.(a) Subsection (a1) of Section 39.1 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as
13	rewritten:
14	"SECTION 39.1.(a1) Effective July 1, 2022, except as provided by subsection (b) of this
15	section, a person (i) whose salary is set by this Part, pursuant to the North Carolina Human
16 17	Resources Act, or as otherwise authorized in this act and (ii) who is employed in a State funded
17	position on June 30, 2022, is awarded: (1) A legislative salary increase in the amount of two and one half-five percent
18 19	(1) A registrative strary increase in the amount of two and one nan- <u>inve</u> percent $(2.5\%)(5.0\%)$ of annual salary in the 2022-2023 fiscal year.
20	 (2) Any salary adjustment otherwise allowed or provided by law."
20	SECTION 38.1(b) In addition to the compensation increase provided in subsection
22	(a) of this section, a person (i) whose salary is set by this Part, pursuant to the North Carolina
23	Human Resources Act, or as otherwise authorized in this act and (ii) who is employed in a State
24	funded position on June 30, 2022 shall receive an additional legislative salary increase in the
25	amount of two and one half percent (2.5%) in the 2022-2023 fiscal year if they meet at least one
26	of the following eligibility criteria:
27	(1) The employee is employed as a law enforcement officer.
28	(2) The employee is employed as a healthcare professional.
29	
30	RETENTION BONUSES AWARDED FOR FISCAL YEAR
31	SECTION 38.2.(a) Any person (i) whose salary is set by this act in Part 7A or this
32	Part, pursuant to the North Carolina Human Resources Act, or as otherwise authorized in this act
33	and (ii) who is continuously employed by the State or a public school unit from July 1, 2022 to
34	October 31, 2022 shall be awarded a retention bonus for the 2022-23 fiscal year in the amount of
35	seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00), payable during the month of November 2022. For
36 37	otherwise eligible local education employees, eligibility for the bonus shall be measured beginning not on July 1, 2022, but on the first day when staff report for the 2022-2023 school
37	year.
38 39	SECTION 38.2.(b) Any person (i) whose salary is set by this act in Part 7A or this
40	Part, pursuant to the North Carolina Human Resources Act, or as otherwise authorized in this act
41	and (ii) who is continuously employed by the State or a public school unit from November 1,
42	2022, to March 31, 2023, shall be awarded an additional retention bonus for the 2022-23 fiscal
43	year in the amount of seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00), payable during the month of April
44	2023.
45	SECTION 38.2.(c) Employers of State employees and local education employees
46	shall provide an additional retention bonus of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) to all
47	permanent full-time State employees and local education employees who are continuously
48	employed by the State or a public school unit from July 1, 2022, to October 31, 2022, and who
49	meet at least one of the following eligibility criteria for the additional bonus:
50	(1) The employee earns an annual salary that does not exceed seventy-five
51	thousand dollars (\$75,000).

Session 2021

	General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1 2 3	(2) (3)	The employee is employed as a law enforcement officer. The employee is an employee in the Division of Adult Corre Justice of the Department of Public Safety with job duties	
4 5 6	(4)	in-person contact. The employee is employed in a position at a 24-hour resident facility operated by the Department of Health and Human S	
7	SEC	TION 38.2.(d) Employers of State employees and local edu	
8		n additional retention bonus of two hundred fifty dollar	
9	permanent full-t	ime State employees and local education employees who are	e employed by the
10	State or a public	school unit from November 1, 2022, to March 31, 2023, and	who meet at least
11	one of the follow	ing eligibility criteria for the additional bonus:	
12	(1)	The employee earns an annual salary that does not ex	ceed seventy-five
13		thousand dollars (\$75,000).	
14	(2)	The employee is employed as a law enforcement officer.	
15	(3)	The employee is an employee in the Division of Adult Corre	ection and Juvenile
16		Justice of the Department of Public Safety with job duties	
17		in-person contact.	
18	(4)	The employee is employed in a position at a 24-hour resid	ential or treatment
19		facility operated by the Department of Health and Human S	Services.
20	SEC'	TION 38.2.(e) For purposes of Section 38.2 of this Act only:	
21	(1)	"Continuously employed by the State or a public school uni	it" means either (i)
22		being employed for the entire listed time by one or more St	ate, University, or
23		Community College employers, without a break in servi	ce of at least one
24		business day if the employee transfers between one or mor	e such employers,
25		or (ii) being employed by one or more public school units f	for the entire listed
26		time.	
27	(2)	"State, university, or community college employer" mean	-
28		boards, commissions, institutions, or bureaus, the Unit	•
29		Carolina System Office, the University of North Carolina He	•
30		institutions established under Chapter 116 of the General S	
31		Carolina Community Colleges System Office, or cor	
32		established under Chapter 115D of the General Statutes.	
33		doubt, "State, university, or community college employer"	
34		independent entities such as the Golden LEAF Foundation	• •
35		corporation that assists the Department of C	ommerce under
36	GEO	G.S. 143B-431.01.	· 20.10 C GI
37		TION 38.2.(f) Notwithstanding Subsection (d) of Sect	
38	•	unds appropriated for retention bonuses in excess of the an	-
39 40	1	onuses shall revert and not be credited to the Pay Plan Reserv	
40		TION 38.2.(g) Notwithstanding G.S. 135-1(7a), the composition and Article 1 of Charter 1	
41 42	•	section are not compensation under Article 1 of Chapter 1	55 of the General
42 43		chers' and State Employees' Retirement System.	action are not part
43 44		TION 38.2.(h) The compensation bonuses awarded by this s and shall be paid out separately. The compensation bonus sl	-
44 45	-	nt employees without regard to an employee's placement within	
43 46		yees at the top of the salary range. The compensation bonus sh	
40 47		e eligible part-time employees.	an de aujusteu pro
47		e engiore part-time employees.	
48 49	COUNCIL OF	STATE	
49 50		TION 38.3. Subsection (b1) of Section 39.3 of S.L. 2021-180	reads as rewritten.
50		101 , 2010 , 50 , 50 , 50 , 61	

Senate Bill 792-First Edition

General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 202
"SECTION 39.3.(b1) Effective July 1, 2022, the ar	nual salaries for members of the Counc
of State, payable monthly, are set as follows:	
Council of State	Annual Salary
Lieutenant Governor	\$ 143,619 147,122
Attorney General	143,619 147,122
Secretary of State	143,619 147,122
State Treasurer	143,619<u>147,122</u>
State Auditor	143,619 147,122
Superintendent of Public Instruction	143,619 <u>147,122</u>
Agriculture Commissioner	143,619 <u>147,122</u>
Insurance Commissioner	143,619 147,122
Labor Commissioner	143,619 <u>147,122</u> "
	143,019147,122
CERTAIN EXECUTIVE BRANCH OFFICIALS	
	20 4 of S. I. 2021 180 reads as requiritte
SECTION 38.4. Subsection (a1) of Section	
"SECTION 39.4.(a1) Effective July 1, 2022, the a	
following executive branch officials for the 2022-2023	•
Executive Branch Officials	Annual Sala
Chairman, Alcoholic Beverage	
Control Commission	\$ 128,966<u>132,112</u>
State Controller	179,580<u>183,960</u>
Commissioner of Banks	144,745<u>148,275</u>
Chair, Board of Review, Division	
of Employment Security	141,979<u>145,442</u>
Members, Board of Review,	
Division of Employment Security	140,2 44 <u>143,664</u>
Chairman, Parole Commission	141,979<u>145,442</u>
Full-Time Members of the Parole Commission	131,273<u>134,476</u>
Chairman, Utilities Commission	160,942<u>164,868</u>
Members of the Utilities Commission	144,745<u>148,275</u>
Executive Director, North Carolina	
Agricultural Finance Authority	125,593 128,657"
5	, <u> </u>
JUDICIAL BRANCH	
SECTION 38.5.(a) Subsection (a1) of S	ection 39.5 of S.L. 2021-180 reads
rewritten:	
"SECTION 39.5.(a1) Effective July 1, 2022, the a	annual salaries, payable monthly, for t
following judicial branch officials for the 2022-2023 fis	
Judicial Branch Officials	Annual Salary
Chief Justice, Supreme Court	\$ 168,980<u>173,102</u>
Associate Justice, Supreme Court	164,595 168,610
Chief Judge, Court of Appeals	161,992 165,943
Judge, Court of Appeals	157,787 161,636
• •	
Judge, Senior Regular Resident Superior Court	153,530<u>157,274</u> 140,275<u>152,016</u>
Judge, Superior Court Chief Judge, District Court	<u>149,275152,916</u> 125,650128,068
Chief Judge, District Court	135,659<u>138,968</u> 121,402124,608
Judge, District Court	131,403<u>1</u>34,608 122,520125,762
Chief Administrative Law Judge	132,529<u>1</u>35,762
District Attorney	144,355<u>1</u>47,876
Assistant Administrative Officer of the Courts	139,011 142,402
Public Defender	144,355 147,876

	General Assembly Of North Carolin	a Session 2021
1	Director of Indigent Defense Services	148,781 152,410"
2		ection (b1) of Section 39.5 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as
3	rewritten:	
4	"SECTION 39.5.(b1) The district	attorney or public defender of a judicial district, with the
5	approval of the Administrative Office	of the Courts or the Commission on Indigent Defense
6	11	alaries of assistant district attorneys or assistant public
7		such that the average salaries of assistant district attorneys
8		district, for the 2022-2023 fiscal year, do not exceed
9		venty-four dollars (\$86,74) eighty-eight thousand eight
10		and the minimum salary of any assistant district attorney
11		t forty six thousand five hundred seventy three dollars
12		hundred nine dollars (\$47,709), effective July 1, 2022."
13		<u> </u>
14	CLERKS OF SUPERIOR COURT	
15		n (a1) of Section 39.6 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:
16		ly 1, 2022, G.S. 7A-101(a), as amended by subsection (a)
17	of this section, reads as rewritten:	(i)
18	,	is a full time employee of the State and shall receive an
19		hly installments, based on the number of State funded
20		as determined by the Administrative Office of Court's
21	workload formula, according to the fol	•
22		6
23	Assistants and Deputies	Annual Salary
24	0-19	\$ 99,809 107,419
25	20-29	110,316 <u>118,728</u>
26	30-49	120,822 130,035
27	50-99	131,328 141,342
28	100 and above	133,955 144,169
29		
30	If the number of State funded as	istant and deputy clerks of court as determined by the
31		cload formula changes, the salary of the clerk shall be
32		or which the change is reported, to the salary appropriate
33	• • •	lary of an incumbent clerk shall not be decreased by any
34	change in that number during the clerk	• • •
35		
36	ASSISTANT AND DEPUTY CLER	KS OF SUPERIOR COURT
37		n (a1) of Section 39.7 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:
38		ly 1, 2022, G.S. 7A-102(c1), as amended by subsection
39	(a) of this section, reads as rewritten:	
40		r a full-time deputy clerk, and up to one full-time deputy
41		county, shall be paid an annual salary subject to the
42	following minimum and maximum rate	
43	6	
44	Assistant Clerks and He	ad Bookkeeper Annual Salary
45	Minimum	\$ 35,650 <u>36,519</u>
46	Maximum	65,864 69,157
47		
48	Deputy Clerks	Annual Salary
49	Minimum	\$ 31,980 32,760
50	Maximum	51,728 54,314"
51		

General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
MAGISTRATES	
	1) of Section 39.8 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:
	ly 1, 2022, G.S. 7A-171.1(a)(1), as amended by
subsection (a) of this section, reads as rewr	
	the Courts, after consultation with the chief district
	ions, shall set an annual salary for each magistrate:
	hall be paid the annual salary indicated in the table set
	A full-time magistrate is a magistrate who is assigned
	ot less than 40 hours a week during the term of office.
	icer of the Courts shall designate whether a magistrate
	intment shall be at the entry rate. A magistrate's salary
	at step every two years on the anniversary of the date
• •	nally appointed for increases to Steps 1 through 3, and
	anniversary of the date the magistrate was originally
appointed for increases	to Steps 4 through 6.
Table of Salaries of Ful	I Timo Magistratas
Step Level	Annual Salary
Entry Rate	\$ 41,590 43,670
Step 1	\$ 44,660 46,893
Step 1 Step 2	\$4 7,972 50,371
Step 2 Step 3	\$ 51,478 54,052
Step 3 Step 4	\$ 55,680 58,464
Step 1 Step 5	\$ 60,740 63,777
Step 6	\$ 66,412 69,733"
Step o	\$00,11 <u>2<u>07,755</u></u>
LEGISLATIVE EMPLOYEES	
	1) of Section 39.9 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as rewritten:
"SECTION 39.9.(a1) Effective July 1	, 2022, the annual salaries of the Legislative Services
Officer and of nonelected employees of th	e General Assembly in effect on June 30, 2022, shall
be legislatively increased by two and one-l	nalf percent (2.5%). five percent (5%)."
GENERAL ASSEMBLY PRINCIPAL	
	n (b) of Section 39.10 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as
rewritten:	
	, 2022, G.S. 120-37(c), as amended by subsection (a)
of this section, reads as rewritten:	
	ll-time officers. Each principal clerk shall be entitled
	gislative employees and shall be paid an annual salary
	hred fifty dollars (\$119,650), one hundred twenty-five
	<u>5125,633)</u> , payable monthly. Each principal clerk shall
-	on as approved by the Speaker of the House of
-	empore of the Senate, respectively, for additional
	by the rules of their House. The Legislative Services
	e principal clerks prior to submission of the proposed ably to the Governor and shall make appropriate
	aries. Any changes enacted by the General Assembly
shall be by amendment to this paragraph."	ares. They changes chacted by the Ocheral Assembly
shan be by anonument to this paragraph.	
SERGEANTS-AT-ARMS/READING C	LERKS

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
1		TION 38.11. Subsection (b) of Section 39	0.11 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as
2 3	rewritten:	20.11 (b) Effective Luber 1, 2022, C. S. 120, 27(b) as amonded by subsection (a)
3 4		39.11.(b) Effective July 1, 2022, G.S. 120-37(b), as amended by subsection (a)
4 5	of this section, re (b) The se	ergeant at arms and the reading clerk in each ho	ouse shall be paid a salary of four
5 6		two dollars (\$472.00) four hundred ninety-five	1 1
7		e same daily rate provided for members of the	
8		led for members of the General Assembly for	
9	-	and return. The sergeants at arms shall serve	1 1
10		such time prior to the convening of, and subs	
11	•	ay be authorized by the Legislative Services	1 0
12	shall serve during		
13	2		
14	COMMUNITY	COLLEGES	
15	SECT	TION 38.12.(a) Subsection (a) of Section 3	9.12 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as
16	rewritten:		
17	"SECTION 3	39.12.(a) Community college personnel shall	receive the following legislative
18	salary increases:		
19	(1)	Effective July 1, 2021, the State Board of Co	ommunity Colleges shall provide
20		community college faculty and non-	-faculty personnel with an
21		across-the-board salary increase in the amo	unt of two and one-half percent
22		(2.5%).	
23	(2)	Effective July 1, 2022, the State Board of Co	
24		community college faculty and non	• •
25		across-the-board salary increase in the amo	unt of two and one-half percent
26		(2.5%).five percent (5.0%)."	
27		TION 38.12.(b) Subsection (b1) of Section 3	39.12 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as
28 29	rewritten:	20.12 (b1) The minimum colorise for ni	no month full time any instrum
29 30	"SECTION	39.12.(b1) The minimum salaries for ninge faculty for the 2022-2023 fiscal year are as	
30 31	community cones	ge faculty for the 2022-2025 fiscal year are as	Minimum Salary
31	Education I	ovol	2022-2023
33		Diploma/Certificate or Less	\$ 39,484 40,447
34		egree or Equivalent	40,03241,008
35	Bachelor's D	0 1	42,415 43,449
36		gree or Education Specialist	44,52845,614
37	Doctoral De		4 7,574 48,735"
38		<u></u>	<u></u>
39	THE UNIVERS	ITY OF NORTH CAROLINA	
40	SECT	TION 38.13. Section 39.13 of S.L. 2021-180 r	eads as rewritten:
41	"SECTION 3	39.13. The University of North Carolina shall	receive the following legislative
42	salary increases:		
43	(1)	Effective July 1, 2021, the Board of Govern	nors of The University of North
44		Carolina shall provide SHRA employees, l	EHRA employees, and teachers
45		employed by the North Carolina School of S	
46		across-the-board salary increase in the amo	unt of two and one half percent
47		(2.5%).	
48	(2)	Effective July 1, 2022, the Board of Govern	
49		Carolina shall provide SHRA employees, l	
50		employed by the North Carolina School of S	cience and Mathematics with an

General Ass	embly Of N	North Caroli	na		S	ession 2021
		s-the-board s). <u>five percen</u>	•	in the amount o	f two and one	half percent
CORRECT	IONAL OF	FICER SAI	LARY SCHEI	DULE		
				Section 39.14 c	of S.L. 2021-1	80 reads as
rewritten:			~ /			
"SECTI	ON 39.14.(ł) The follow	ving annual sal	ary schedule app	lies under subs	ection (a) of
				tive for each yea		
1, 2022, resp	ectively:			•	•	•
		FY 2021-22				
Experience	COI	COII	COIII			
0	\$33,130	\$34,220	\$36,598			
1	\$35,449	\$36,615	\$39,160			
2	\$37,576	\$38,812	\$41,510			
3	\$39,455	\$40,753	\$43,586			
4	\$41,033	\$42,383	\$45,329			
5	\$42,264	\$43,654	\$46,689			
6+	\$43,109	\$44,527	\$47,623			
г •		FY 2022-23	COIII	COL	<u>FY 2022-23</u>	COIII
Experience	COI	COII	COIII	<u>COI</u>	<u>COII</u>	<u>COIII</u>
0	\$33,958 \$26,225	\$35,076	\$37,513 \$40,120	<u>\$34,787</u>	<u>\$35,931</u> \$28,446	<u>\$38,428</u>
1	\$36,335 \$29,515	\$37,530 \$20,782	\$40,139 \$42,548	<u>\$37,221</u>	<u>\$38,446</u>	<u>\$41,118</u>
2 3	\$38,515 \$40,441	\$39,782 \$41,772	\$42,548 \$44,676	<u>\$39,455</u>	<u>\$40,753</u> \$42,701	<u>\$43,586</u>
3 4	\$40,441 \$42,059	\$41,772 \$43,443	\$44,676 \$46,462	<u>\$41,428</u> \$43,085	<u>\$42,791</u> \$44,502	<u>\$45,765</u> \$47,505
4 5	\$42,039 \$43,321	\$43,443 \$44,745	\$40,402 \$47,856	<u>\$43,083</u> \$44,377	<u>\$44,302</u> \$45,837	<u>\$47,595</u> \$49,023
5 6+	\$43,321 \$44,187	\$44,743 \$45,640	\$47,830 \$48,814	<u>\$45,264</u>	<u>\$45,837</u> \$46,753	<u>\$49,023</u>
0+	<u>\$50,004</u> "	$\overline{\Psi}$	$\overline{\varphi}$	$\phi + 3, 20 +$	<u>\$40,755</u>	
	<u>\$30,00+</u>					
STATE LA	W ENFOR	CEMENT C	FFICER SAI	ARY SCHEDU	I.F.	
				Section 39.15 c		80 reads as
rewritten:			(1)			
	ON 39.15.(ł) The follow	ving annual sal	ary schedule app	lies under subs	ection (a) of
		· ·	U	tive July 1, 2021		· · ·
respective fis			,		, , ,	,
-	·					
Years	of Experien	ice	FY 202	21-22	FY 202	22-23
	0		47,3	84	48,5	69 <u>50,938</u>
	1		,			26<u>54,249</u>
	2		53,7	44		<u>8857,775</u>
	3		57,2		58,6	69<u>61,530</u>
	4		60,9			82<u>65,529</u>
	5		64,9			43 <u>69,788</u>
	6+		69,1	39	70,8	68 74,324"
				RY SCHEDULI		
	ECTION 3	8.16. Subs	ection (b) of S	Section 39.15A	of S.L. 2021-1	80 reads as
rewritten:						

	General Assembly Of North Caro	olina	Session 2021
	"SECTION 39.15A.(b) The fo	ollowing annual salary schedul	e applies under subsection (a)
	of this section for the 2021-2023 fi	scal biennium, effective July	1, 2021, and July 1, 2022, for
	each respective fiscal year:	•	• • •
	1 2		
	Years of Experience	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
	0	40,000	41,00043,000
	1	42,600	43,66545,795
	2	45,369	46,503 <u>48,772</u>
	3	48,318	49,526 51,942
	4	51,549	52,745 55,415
	5	54,804	56,513 <u>58,914</u>
	6+	58,366	59,824 62,743"
	01	50,500	<i>57,02</i> 1 <u>02,715</u>
	LABOR MARKET RETENTION	J AND ADHISTMENT FUN	DS
		The funds appropriated for the	
	Minimum Reserve in this act shall		
	positions where position pay is belo		
	adjustments shall be made by the		
	difference between the previous gra		
	to reflect the current labor marke		
	insufficient to bring pay to the mini		0
	Labor Market Retention and Adjust	inent Fund under subsection (b) of this section shall be used
	for this purpose.	The famile encodered to 1	
		The funds appropriated to I	
Adjustment Reserves in this act shall be used to provide salary adjustments to existing positions using allowable human resource practices, such as in-range adjustments, salary range revisions,			
			iments, salary range revisions,
	geographic site differentials, and red		
		itment and retention of hard-to	-staff, high turnover positions.
		es relative to market rates.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	equity, including but not limite	ed to gender and racial equity.
	(4) To address salary	· 1	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	justments for employees w	1 0
	1	s, certifications, education, or	experience that significantly
	exceed minimum	1	
		ther adjustments related to	an increase in job duties or
	1	r labor market changes.	
	5	cumented through data collect	
	accepted human resource profession	1	
	for salary adjustments for the stated	l purposes that comply with the	e laws and adopted policies of
	the appropriate governing entity.		
		Agencies shall prioritize the	
	Retention and Adjustments Reserve		high vacancy or high turnover
	rates and to resolve pay equity or sa		
		by November 1, 2022, agencie	
	State Human Resources and the Of		-
	Market Retention and Adjustment H	1	
	funds appropriated to agency Labo		
	including for each classification rec		
	classification for the 2019-2020, 20		
	compa ratio before and after use of	of the funds, and (iii) any oth	er factors the agency used in
	determining salary adjustments.		

1 **SECTION 38.17.(e)** The Director of the Budget may increase expenditures of 2 receipts to the amount necessary to fund salary adjustments for receipt-supported positions that 3 fall below the minimum of the pay grade's salary range or as needed to reflect adjustments made 4 pursuant to subsection (b) of this section.

5 6

TEMPORARY AND SEASONAL WORKERS LIVING WAGE RESERVE

7 SECTION 38.18.(a) Effective July 1, 2022, the Office of State Human Resources
 8 and the University of North Carolina Board of Governor shall increase the minimum rate for
 9 seasonal and temporary employees to an hourly compensation rate of fifteen dollars (\$15.00).

10 **SECTION 38.18.(b)** The Office of State Budget and Management shall allocate the 11 Temporary and Seasonal Workers Living Wage Reserve of two million two hundred fifty 12 thousand dollars (\$2,250,000) appropriated in this act as needed to establish a minimum rate for 13 seasonal and temporary workers of fifteen dollars (\$15.00).

14 15

CONTRACTOR LIVING WAGE RESERVE

SECTION 38.19.(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, it is the intent of
 the State that all State contractors maintain a minimum hourly wage of fifteen dollars (\$15.00).
 All respondents submitting a bid for a State contract shall pay a minimum hourly wage of fifteen
 dollars (\$15.00).

SECTION 38.19.(b) The Office of State Budget and Management shall allocate the Contractor Living Wage Reserve of twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000) appropriated in this act as needed to reimburse the added cost of requiring state contractors to pay employees working on State contracts and paid with State funds a minimum hourly rate of fifteen dollars (\$15.00).

25 SECTION 38.19.(c) Amounts allocated to agencies from the Contractor Living
 26 Wage Reserve shall be incorporated into their base budgets on a recurring basis.

28 MITIGATE BONUS LEAVE

SECTION 38.20. During the 2022-2023 fiscal year, State agencies, departments,
institutions, the North Carolina Community College System, and The University of North
Carolina may offer State employees the opportunity to use or to cash in special bonus leave
benefits that have accrued pursuant to Section 28.3A of S.L. 2002-126, Section 30.12B(a) of S.L.
2003-284, Section 29.14A of S.L. 2005-276, Section 35.10A of S.L. 2014-100, Section 35.25 of
S.L. 2018-5, Section 5.1 of S.L. 2019-208, Section 3.14 of S.L. 2019-209, Section 5.1 of S.L.
2019-210, Section 6.1 of S.L. 2019-211, but only if all of the following requirements are met:

36

27

37 38

39

40

- (1) Employee participation in the program must be voluntary.
- (2) Special leave that is liquidated for cash payment to an employee must be valued at the amount based on the employee's current annual salary rate.
- (3) By September 1, 2023, a report on the demographic information shall be submitted to the respective agency head or employing agency and to the Fiscal Research Division.
- 41 42

43 SALARY-RELATED CONTRIBUTIONS

44 SECTION 38.21. Subsection (c) of Section 39.22 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as 45 rewritten:

"SECTION 39.22.(c) Effective July 1, 2022, the State's employer contribution rates
budgeted for retirement and related benefits as a percentage of covered salaries for the 2022-2023
fiscal year for teachers and State employees, State law enforcement officers (LEOs), the
University and Community Colleges Optional Retirement Programs (ORPs), the Consolidated
Judicial Retirement System (CJRS), and the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) are as set forth
below:

General Assem	bly Of North Caro	lina			Session 2021
	Teachers and State Employees	State LEOs	ORPs	CJRS	LRS
Retirement	17.07<u>17.80</u>%	17.07 17.80%	6.84%	39.29 40.79	<u>24.2725.65</u> %
visability	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.00%	0.00%
Death	0.13%	0.13%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
etiree Health	6.89%	6.89%	6.89%	6.89%	6.89%
VC 401(k)	0.00%	5.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Fotal Contribu					
ate		29.19 29.92%			<u>3%</u> <u>31.1632.54</u> %
	rate for teachers and				
one one-hundre	dth percent (0.01%)	for the Qualifie	d Excess Be	nefit Arrangem	ient."
	OST OF LIVING SU				
	TE EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT S			/	
SYSTEM					
	CTION 38.22.(a) S	ubsection (a) c	of Section 39	9.23 of S.L. 20	021-180 reads as
rewritten:	, 1101(001220(u))	<i>ueseetton (u)</i> e			21 100 1 000 us
	39.23. (a) G.S. 135-	-5 is amended b	y adding nev	w subsections t	o read:
	or before December 3		•		
· ,	on account of benefic			0 11	- ·
	menced on or before		0	1	
	ry's annual retiremer				
	date of retirement co				
-	payment shall be pa			•	- ·
	l to have acquired a v				
	After September 1,				
	supplement paymen				
living as of Ser	otember 1, 2022, and	d whose retiren	nent commen	nced on or bef	ore September 1,
2022. The payr	nent shall be three p	ercent (3%) fo	our percent (4%) of the ber	neficiary's annual
retirement allow	vance payable as of	September 1,	2022, and sl	hall not be pro	rated for date of
retirement com	mencement. If the be	neficiary dies b	efore the pay	ment is made,	then the payment
shall be payable	e to the member's le	gal representati	ve. No bene	ficiary shall be	e deemed to have
	ed right to any future				
	CTION 38.22.(b) S	ubsection (b) of	of Section 39	9.23 of S.L. 20	021-180 reads as
rewritten:					
	39.23.(b) G.S. 135				
	or before December 3			• • •	
	on account of benefic		-	-	
	menced on or before	-			-
	ry's annual retiremer	-	•	-	
-	date of retirement co			•	1.
	payment shall be pa	•	-	-	•
	to have acquired a v	-	•		
	r September 1, 2022,				
	ment shall be mad				-
-	022, and whose reti			-	
1 .	e three <u>four</u> percent			•	
payable as of Se	eptember 1, 2022, and	i shall not be pr	orated for da	te of retirement	commencement.

1 If the beneficiary dies before the payment is made, then the payment shall be payable to the 2 member's legal representative. No beneficiary shall be deemed to have acquired a vested right to 3 any future supplemental payments." 4 SECTION 38.22.(c) Subsection (c) of Section 39.23 of S.L. 2021-180 reads as 5 rewritten: 6 "SECTION 39.23.(c) G.S. 120-4.22A is amended by adding new subsections to read: 7 In accordance with subsection (a) of this section, on or before December 31, 2021, a (cc)8 onetime cost of living supplement payment shall be made to or on account of beneficiaries who 9 are living as of September 1, 2021, and whose retirement commenced on or before September 1, 10 2021. The payment shall be two percent (2%) of the beneficiary's annual retirement allowance 11 payable as of September 1, 2021, and shall not be prorated for date of retirement commencement. 12 If the beneficiary dies before the payment is made, then the payment shall be payable to the 13 member's legal representative. No beneficiary shall be deemed to have acquired a vested right to 14 any future supplemental payments. (dd)(ee) In accordance with subsection (a) of this section, after September 1, 2022, but on 15 16 or before October 31, 2022, a onetime cost of living supplement payment shall be made to or on 17 account of beneficiaries who are living as of September 1, 2022, and whose retirement 18 commenced on or before September 1, 2022. The payment shall be three percent (3%) four 19 percent (4%) of the beneficiary's annual retirement allowance payable as of September 1, 2022, 20 and shall not be prorated for date of retirement commencement. If the beneficiary dies before the 21 payment is made, then the payment shall be payable to the member's legal representative. No 22 beneficiary shall be deemed to have acquired a vested right to any future supplemental 23 payments." 24 **SECTION 38.22.(d)** G.S. 135-5 is amended by adding a new subsection to read: 25 "(yyy) From and after July 1, 2022, the retirement allowance to or on account of beneficiaries 26 whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2022, shall be increased by one percent (1%) 27 of the allowance payable on June 1, 2022, in accordance with G.S. 1355(o). Furthermore, from and after July 1, 2022, the retirement allowance to or on account of beneficiaries whose 28 29 retirement commenced after July 1, 2021, but before June 30, 2022, shall be increased by a 30 prorated amount of one percent (1%) of the allowance payable as determined by the Board 31 Trustees based upon the number of months that retirement allowances was paid between July 1, 32 and June 30, 2022." 33 SECTION 38.22.(e) G.S. 120-4.22A is amended by adding a new subsection to read: 34 From and after July 1, 2022, the retirement allowance to or on account of beneficiaries "(jj) 35 whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2021, shall be increased by one percent (1%) 36 of the allowance payable on June 1, 2022. Furthermore, from and after July 1, 2022, the 37 retirement allowance payable to or on account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced 38 after July 1, 2021, but before June 30, 2022, shall be increased by a prorated amount of one 39 percent (1%) of the allowance payable as determined by the Board of Trustees based upon the 40 number of months that a retirement allowance was paid between July 1, 2021, and June 30, 2022." SECTION 38.22.(f) G.S. 120-4.22A is amended by adding a new subsection to read: 41 42 "(dd) In accordance with subsection (a) of this section, from and after July 1, 2022, the retirement allowance to or on account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before 43 January 1, 2022, shall be increased by one percent (1%) of the allowance payable on June 1, 44 2022. Furthermore, from and after July 1, 2022, the retirement allowance to or on account of 45 beneficiaries whose retirement commenced after January 1, 2022, but before June 30, 2022, shall 46 47 be increased by a prorated amount of one percent (1%) of the allowance payable as determined 48 by the Board of Trustees based upon the number of months that a retirement allowance was paid between January 1, 2022, and June 30, 2022." 49 50

51 PART XXXIX. CAPITAL

capital facilities, for acquiring sites for them where necessary, and for a land for State government purposes. CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS/STATE CAPITAL AND INFRAST SECTION 39.2. The following amounts for capital improver	
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS/STATE CAPITAL AND INFRAST SECTION 39.2. The following amounts for capital improve	
SECTION 39.2. The following amounts for capital improve	
• • •	
from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund for the Fiscal Year 2022-2	
Capital Improvements – State Capital and Infrastructure Fund	2022-20
Department of Administration	
Department of Administration Both Building Demolition and Site Stabilization	\$6,022,0
Bath Building Demolition and Site Stabilization New Revenue Building Foundation Repairs	\$6,932,0 \$209,0
Statewide POTS Engineering and Design	\$209,0
Statewide FOTS Engineering and Design	\$3,000,0
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services	
Piedmont Triad Farmers Market Restaurant	\$3,000,0
Standards Laboratory Renovation	\$6,000,0
Improvements to Raleigh State Farmers Market	\$13,000,0
Forest Service Maintenance Shop Replacement	\$4,000,0
Research Stations: Construction of Pesticide Facilities	\$1,750,0
Research Stations: Cherry Administrative Office	\$650,0
Griffith Forest Center – Central Warehouse	\$050,0 \$750,0
Ginnar Forest Center Central Warehouse	φ750,0
Department of Commerce	
Wanchese Marine Park Building Addition	\$276,0
	¢ _ , 0,0
Department of Health and Human Services	
Black Mountain NMTC Raspberry Building	\$12,847,0
J. Iverson Riddle Cedar Cottage	\$10,313,0
Murdoch Briarwood Cottage	\$8,606,0
Cherry Hospital Maintenance Facility	\$5,405,0
J. Iverson Riddle Willow Cottage	\$10,313,0
Murdoch Arbor Cottage	\$8,606,0
O'Berry NMTC ELC-3 Building Renovation	\$9,475,0
Broughton Hospital New Maintenance Warehouse	\$16,635,0
Department of Justice	
Administration Building – East	\$5,689,0
C	
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	
African American Monument at the State Capitol	\$4,000,0
Town Creek Indian Mound Visitor Center	\$2,000,0
Historic Sites: Visitor Center Planning	\$1,500,0
Charlotte Hawkins Brown State Historic Site	\$16,000,0
Fort Fisher Aquarium Renovation and Expansion	\$10,000,0
Oregon Inlet Lifesaving Station	\$600,0
Halifax State Historic Site Exhibits	\$2,000,0

General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
NC Zoo Aviary	\$5,000,000
International Civil Rights Center and Museum	\$10,500,000
Department of Public Safety	
State Highway Patrol Civil Defense Vehicle Storage	\$1,100,000
Cabarrus YDC Parking Lot	\$2,000,000
Facility Management Office Renovation	\$5,200,000
Capitol Surveillance Project: Phase One	\$1,612,000
Capitol surveillance Project: Phase Two	\$9,000,000
ACDP Arledge Building	\$6,352,000
Cabarrus YDC Modular Office	\$621,000
OSDT Training Facility Acquisition	\$9,906,700
obb i fraining i achty requisition	φ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Department of Correction and Rehabilitation Gatehouses	\$5,967,200
State Highway Patrol Troop B	\$2,360,000
Emergency Management Badin Warehouse	\$3,731,000
Emergency Management Central Disaster Warehouse	\$19,648,349
State Highway Patrol Troop 1 Aviation Office	\$1,433,000
Eastern Correctional Institution	\$3,572,000
Bertie Correctional Institution	\$6,768,000
Neuse Correctional Institution	\$6,400,000
Nash Correctional Institution	\$7,797,000
Tush concetional institution	φ1,121,000
Department of Revenue	
Upgrade Existing Fire Protection Systems	\$2,300,000
Office of State Budget and Management Flexibility Funds	\$25,000,000
University of North Carolina	2022-2023
Appalachian State	
Hickory Campus Phase One	\$15,000,000
East Carolina University	
Telehealth/Healthcare Digital Transformation	\$3,000,000
Fayetteville State University	
FSU Veterans Center	\$8,000,000
North Carolina Central University	
Electrical and Steam Distribution Phase One	\$8,000,000
NC State University	
National Institute for Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals	\$2,000,000
UNC Asheville	
Lipinsky Renovations	\$19,400,000
UNC Chapel Hill	
School of Data Science and Society	\$20,000,000
UNC Charlotte	
Surveillance Sequencing Hub	\$8,000,000
UNC Greensboro	
Roof Replacements	\$20,000,000
UNC Pembroke	
Education Building Renovation Phase One	\$10,000,000
UNC Wilmington	
Research Laboratories	\$7,500,000
Western Carolina University	

General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2021
Engineering Laboratory Facilities	\$6,000,000
Winston Salem State University	
Steam and Electrical Infrastructure Repairs	\$6,000,000
NC Arboretum Visitor Center Entrance and Parkin	g \$2,000,000
PBS NC Audio and Visual Production Systems	\$2,200,000
UNC Hospitals: Child and Adolescent Behavioral I	Planning \$10,000,000
UNC – Flexible Funds	\$50,000,000
Directed Grants	2022-2023
Dorothea Dix Park Conservancy	\$7,000,000
Repairs and Renovations	
Clean Energy Repairs and Renovations	\$50,000,000
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROJE	CTS 2022-2023
	\$553,924,249
NON-GENERAL FUND CAPITAL IMPROVE	MENT AUTHORIZATIONS
	nbly authorizes the following capital projects
to be funded with receipts or from other Non-Gene	
department:	
Name of Project	Funding Authorized FY 2022-23
U	8
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	ces
WNC State Fairgrounds Ticket Booth and Rest	rooms \$750,000
Frasier Fir Genetic Research Building	\$375,000
NC State Fairgrounds Advance Planning	\$2,000,000
Butner Food Distribution Warehouse Addition	\$10,000,000
Raleigh Farmers Market Kitchen Annex	\$250,000
Steve Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center	\$400,000
-	
Wildlife Resources Commission	
Sykes Depot Greenhouse	\$250,000
Department of Public Safety	
ABC New Office and Warehouse Planning	\$4,700,000
ABC Warehouse Re-roofing	\$400,000
Nash Vocational Building	\$2,654,311
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	
Charlotte Hawkins Brown Visitor Center	\$278,763
NC Zoo Stingray Exhibit	\$1,500,000
Fort Fisher Aquarium Renovation and Expansion	on \$4,200,000
TOTAL AMOUNT OF NON-GENERAL FUNI	CAPITAL PROJECTS
AUTHORIZED	\$27,758,047
	ROM WAKE COUNTY PROPERTY
DISPOSITIONS	

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2021					
1	SECTION 39.5. Article 7 of Chapter 146 of the General Statutes is amended by					
2	adding a new section to read:					
3	"§ 146-30.3. Application of Net Proceeds From Disposition of Property Allocated to the					
4	Department of Administration in Wake County.					
5	(a) Limitation. – Notwithstanding G.S. 146-30 or any other provision of law, and subject					
6	to the limitations contained in any applicable deed, the net proceeds of any disposition of, use of,					
7	or activity on real property located in Wake County and allocated to the Department of					
3	Administration shall be used solely to repair and renovate real property located in Wake County					
))	and allocated to the Department of Administration. These funds shall only be used to fund					
	projects listed in G.S. 143C-43(b), subject to the approval of the Director of the Budget.					
	(b) Definition of Net Proceeds. – For purposes of this section, the term "net proceeds"					
	shall have the same meaning as in G.S. 146-30.					
	(c) <u>Appropriation. – Net proceeds received on or after July 1, 2017, are hereby</u>					
	appropriated for the uses contained in G.S. 146-30.3(a).					
	(d) <u>Report. – The Director of the Budget shall report annually on July 1 on projects</u> funded under this subsection to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Capital					
	Improvements."					
	<u>improvements.</u>					
	AUTHORIZE STATE AGENCIES TO UNDERTAKE SMALL REPAIRS AND					
	RENOVATIONS PROJECTS WITH FUNDS AVAILABLE					
	SECTION 39.6. Article 1 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes is amended by					
	adding a new section to read:					
	"§ 143C-814. Small repairs and renovation projects with funds available.					
	(a) A State agency may undertake repairs and renovations projects so long as each project					
	satisfies the following requirements:					
	(1) Total project costs do not exceed the informal project limit set by the State					
	Building Commission.					
	(2) The project is one of the types set forth in G.S. 143C-43(b)(1) through (13).					
	a. General Funds shall be used only for the repair and renovation of					
	General Fund supported facilities.					
	(3) The project is paid for with funds available to the agency.					
	(4) Funds from the General Fund are used only for the repair and renovation of					
	General Fund supported facilities.					
	(b) Projects undertaken pursuant to this section shall be reported to the Fiscal Research					
	Division on a quarterly basis. A report under this subsection shall include information about all					
	the following for each project:					
	$(1) \qquad The facility at which the project is being undertaken.$					
	(2) The nature and scope of the project.					
	$(3) \qquad \frac{\text{The source of funds for the project.}}{(4)}$					
	(4) The category of projects set forth in G.S. 143C-43(b) that the project falls					
	within."					
	DUDI IC SCHOOL CADITAL					
	PUBLIC SCHOOL CAPITAL SECTION 307 (a) Public School Capital Five hundred million dollars					
	SECTION 39.7.(a) Public School Capital. – Five hundred million dollars					
	(\$500,000,000) is allocated to the Department of Public Instruction for capital projects at public schools.					
	SECTION 39.8.(b) Purpose. – The purpose of these funds is to invest in the State's					
	public school facilities for construction, repair, and renovation, in order to ensure that the citizens					
3	of North Carolina have access to high quality educational facilities.					
)	SECTION 39.8.(c) Allocation Methodology. – The funds appropriated in Section					
1	39.8.(a) shall be allocated as follows:					
1						

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2021
1	(1) Five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) of funding shall be allocated to each
2	public school unit in the State.
3	(2) The remaining four hundred forty-two million and five hundred thousand
4	dollars (\$442,500,000) of funds shall be allocated to public school units on
5	the basis of average daily membership for Fiscal Year 2021-2022.
6	NUMBERGE DOLLAD THRESHOLD FOR NEODWAL RIDDING OF CARTAL
7 8	INCREASE DOLLAR THRESHOLD FOR INFORMAL BIDDING OF CAPITAL PROJECTS
o 9	SECTION 39.8. G.S. 143-131 reads as rewritten:
10	"§ 143-131. When counties, cities, towns and other subdivisions may let contracts on
11	informal bids.
12	(a) All contracts for construction or repair work or for the purchase of apparatus, supplies,
13	materials, or equipment, involving the expenditure of public money in the amount of thirty
14	thousand dollars (\$30,000) one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or more, but less than the
15	limits prescribed in G.S. 143-129, made by any officer, department, board, local school
16	administrative unit, or commission of any county, city, town, or other subdivision of this State
17	shall be made after informal bids have been secured. All such contracts shall be awarded to the
18	lowest responsible, responsive bidder, taking into consideration quality, performance, and the
19	time specified in the bids for the performance of the contract. It shall be the duty of any officer,
20	department, board, local school administrative unit, or commission entering into such contract to
21	keep a record of all bids submitted, and such record shall not be subject to public inspection until
22	the contract has been awarded.
23 24	(b) All public entities shall solicit minority participation in contracts for the erection, construction, alteration or repair of any building awarded pursuant to this section. The public
24 25	entity shall maintain a record of contractors solicited and shall document efforts to recruit
25 26	minority business participation in those contractors. Nothing in this section shall be construed to
27	require formal advertisement of bids. All data, including the type of project, total dollar value of
28	the project, dollar value of minority business participation on each project, and documentation
29	of efforts to recruit minority participation shall be reported to the Department of Administration,
30	Office for Historically Underutilized Business, upon the completion of the project. (1931, c. 338,
31	s. 2; 1957, c. 862, s. 5; 1959, c. 406; 1963, c. 172; 1967, c. 860; 1971, c. 593; 1981, c. 719, s. 1;
32	1987 (Reg. Sess., 1988), c. 1108, s. 6; 1997-174, s. 5; 2001-496, s. 5.1; 2005-227, s. 2.)
33	(c) All public entities shall encourage and promote the use of historically underutilized
34	businesses as defined in G.S. 143-128.4 for all contracts for construction or repair work or for
35	the purchase of apparatus, supplies, materials, or equipment using public funds less than
36 37	<u>\$100,000 as described in G.S. 143-131(a). For contracts or purchases less than \$100,000, the</u> public entity shall solicit at least one bid or proposal from a certified small historically
38	underutilized business. If a historically underutilized business is not available, the public entity
39	shall document that before proceeding with award to another business. This section may be
40	waived if the work involved is an emergency repair requiring immediate action to safeguard the
41	health, safety, or welfare of the public."
42	
43	INCREASE DOLLAR THRESHOLD FOR BIDDING FOR PUBLIC CONTRACTS
44	SECTION 39.9. G.S. 143-129(a) reads as rewritten:
45	"§ 143-129. Procedure for letting of public contracts.
46	(a) Bidding Required No construction or repair work requiring the estimated
47	expenditure of public money in an amount equal to or more than five hundred thousand dollars
48	(\$500,000) or purchase of apparatus, supplies, materials, or equipment requiring an estimated
49 50	expenditure of public money in an amount equal to or more than ninety thousand dollars (\$00,000) one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) may be performed, nor may any contract be
50 51	(\$90,000) one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) may be performed, nor may any contract be awarded therefor, by any board or governing body of the State, or of any institution of the State
51	awarded increasing by any board of governing body of the State, of of any institution of the State

General A	Assembly Of North Ca	rolina	Session 2021
complied	with; provided that The	bdivision of the State, unless the pro- University of North Carolina and tion or repair work that requires ar	its constituent institutions
		ollars (\$500,000) without complying	
		IRESHOLD FOR BOARD OF G	OVERNORS CAPITAL
PROJ	ECTS	1162111(a) mode as normitten.	
"8 116 21		5. 116-31.11(a) reads as rewritten:	a contracta and conital
§ 110-31		regarding certain fee negotiation	is, contracts, and capital
(a)	improvements.	143-341(3) and G.S. 143-135.1, the	Poard shall with respect
· · ·	-	ovation of buildings, utilities, and ot	-
		na requiring the estimated expenditu	
		million dollars (\$4,000,000) or less:	
minon de		e negotiations for all design contrac	
		ion and design contracts.	is and supervise the letting
		lures governing the responsibilities	of The University of North
		s affiliated and constituent institutio	•
		at of Administration and the Dir	
	1	nder G.S. 133-1.1(d) and G.S. 143-3	
		lures and reasonable limitations gov	
		ents, subject to G.S. 143-64.34 and	
	Building Comr		the upproval of the State
	0	ans and specifications for construction	on projects, where feasible.
		ing a project, the Board shall consu	1 0
		on the availability of existing plans	
		sing them for a project."	1
	•		
PART XI	L. TRANSPORTATIO	Ν	
CASH FI	LOW HIGHWAY FUN	ID AND HIGHWAY TRUST FUN	ND APPROPRIATIONS
	SECTION 40.1.(a) St	ubsections (b) and (c) of Section 41.	1 of S.L. 2021-180 read as
rewritten:			
		neral Assembly authorizes and cer	tifies anticipated revenues
	ghway Fund as follows:		
	scal Year 2023-2024	<u>\$2,628.0 <u>\$2,811.7</u> million</u>	
	scal Year 2024-2025	<u>\$2,724.2 <u>\$2,938.4</u> million</u>	
	scal Year 2025-2026	<u>\$2,814.8 <u>\$2,975.4</u> million</u>	
	scal Year 2026-2027	\$2,833.6 <u>\$3,008.3</u> million	
	scal Year 2027-2028	<u>\$2,875.9 <u>\$3,039.1</u> million</u>	
		eral Assembly authorizes and certifi	es anticipated revenues for
0	vay Trust Fund as follow		
	scal Year 2023-2024	\$1,758.1 <u>\$1,857.0</u> million	
	scal Year 2024-2025	\$1,797.5 \$1,906.0 million	
	scal Year 2025-2026	\$1,809.0 \$1,985.4 million	
	scal Year 2026-2027	\$1,843.8 <u>\$2,044.7</u> million	
For Fi	scal Year 2027-2028	<u>\$1,878.7_\$2,094.4</u> million"	
OCDNUC	ΓΟΤΙΕΎ ΓΓΟΟΥ ΓΙΑ		
USBINI/C	ERTIFY FERRY FUN		a rowritton.
	SECTION 40.2. Sect	ion 41.15A of S.L. 2021-180 reads	as rewritten:

General A	Assembly Of North Carolina Sessi	on 2021
(OSBM), in shall certify the State 1 appropriate "SECT Services m " <u>SECT</u>	TION 41.15A.(a) The Director of the Office of State Budget and Mana n consultation with the Chief Financial Officer of the Department of Transport y for Fund Code 7825 line item expenditure accounts in the major account group Budget Manual and the Office of the State Controller's Chart of Account ed by the General Assembly. TION 41.15A.(b) Positions in Fund Code 7825 shall be budgeted to the In- major account group and shall not be budgeted to agency receipts. TION 41.15A.(c) The requirements set out in subsections (a) and (b) of this applemented on or before June 30, 2023."	Personal
CREDIT I	RESERVE FOR THE HIGHWAY FUND	
	SECTION 40.3. G.S. 136-44.2.(f1) reads as rewritten:	
	The credit reserve for the Highway Fund consists of the following:	
	(1) The unreserved credit balance in the Highway Fund on the last da fiscal year to the extent the balances exceed the amount estimated for t in the Current Operations Appropriations Act for the following fiscal	hat date year.
	(2) The unallotted and unencumbered balances on the last day of the fis	cal year
	for the following:	timedal
	a. Funds appropriated from the Highway Fund for the mult programs of the Department, consisting of funds for bicy	
	pedestrian, ferry, railroad, aviation, and public transp	
	programs, excluding funds deposited in the Freight Rail	
	Crossing Safety Improvement Fund.	
	b. Funds appropriated from the Highway Fund for the cons	truction
	programs of the Department, consisting of funds for se construction, access and public service roads, spot improvement, small urban construction, and economic deve	safety
	programs.	· · F · · · · ·
	(3) The unencumbered and unexpended balances on the last day of the fis for the following:	cal year
	a. Central and program administration.	
	(4) Transfers to other State agencies or departments not used or re(4) The remaining balance for (i) any open project that has been inactive	
	or more years after construction of the project has been completed or	
	project that is not obligated during the first two fiscal years in which f	unds are
	appropriated."	
EVTEND	A LITHODIZATION DATE FOD ISSUANCE OF DUIL D NC DONDS	
	AUTHORIZATION DATE FOR ISSUANCE OF BUILD NC BONDS SECTION 40.4. Section 7 of S.L. 2018-16 reads as rewritten:	
	TION 7. This act becomes effective January 1, 2019, and expires Decem	ber 31
2028. 2032.		1001 51,
2020. <u>2032</u> .	<u>.</u>	
REALLO	CATION OF UNSPENT DISASTER RELIEF FUNDS	
	SECTION 40.5. Section 1.7 of S.L. 2019-251 reads as rewritten:	
"DISAS	STER RELIEF FUNDS	
	FION 1.7. In addition to any other funds appropriated during the 2019-202	
	is appropriated from the General Fund to the Department of Transportation	the sum
	x million dollars (\$36,000,000) to be used as follows:	
-	(1) \$30,000,000 for current and future activities related to recover	-

	General Assembly Of North Carolina							Session 2021			
1		damage. Any remaining funds not required for Hurricane Dorian expenses									
2			-	-	ontinue the D		-		_		
3		(2)			e Living Shor	-			<u>_</u>		
4		(3)			0		1 0	Mappi	ng Alert Network for		
5			Transporta		1			11	0		
6		(4)			Flood Risk a	nd Vu	ulnerability	Asses	sment on the Strategic		
7			Highway (Corrido	r System."		•		-		
8					-						
9	FINANC	IAL S	SUPPORT	FOR	BICYCLE	ANI) PEDEST	FRIA	N IMPROVEMENT		
10	PROJ	ECTS									
11		SEC	FION 40.6.	G.S. 13	36-189.11(d)(3)c. is	s repealed.				
12											
13	REVISE	REV	OCATION	FOR	FAILURE	ТО	APPEAR	OR	PAY FINES AND		
14	PENA	LTIE									
15					. 20-24.1 read						
16	"§ 20-24.1			failure	to appear or	r pay f	fine, penalt	y or c	osts for motor vehicle		
17		offen					_				
18	(a)						-	-	receipt of notice from		
19		-	erson was ch	arged v	with a motor w	ehicle	e offense and	d he <u>th</u>	e person did one of the		
20	following:	-		1.	C 1						
21		(1)			-	-	otified to do	so, wi	hen the case was called		
22		(2)			ng; <u>or hearing</u>			4 -			
23 24		(2)				-			ordered by the court.		
24 25							-		section are effective on		
23 26			person.	ueur ua	iy after the c		is maned of	perso	onally delivered to the		
20 27		(3)	-	av a mir	nimum of ten	dollar	rs (\$10.00) a	mont	h towards the judgment		
28		<u>(J)</u>	-	-					the court to satisfy any		
20 29					ty, fine, or co			<u>cu by</u>	the court to sutisfy any		
30	(b)	A -Ex			•		his section.	a lice	nse revoked under this		
31	(b) <u>A-Except as provided in subsection (g) of this section, a license revoked under this</u> section remains revoked until the person whose license has been revoked:one of the following										
32	occurs:								<u> </u>		
33		(1)	The person	<u>1</u> dispos	ses of the cha	rge in	the trial div	vision	in which he the person		
34			failed to ap	opear w	when the case	was la	ast called for	r trial	or hearing; or<u>hearing.</u>		
35		(2)	The person	<u>demo</u>	nstrates to the	e cour	t that he <u>the</u>	e perso	on the person is not the		
36			person cha	rged w	ith the offens	e; or<u>o</u>	ffense.				
37		(3)			1 .			•	the court; or<u>court.</u>		
38		(4)	-					-	son's failure to pay the		
39								-	erson is making a good		
40					-	-			uld be remitted.		
41		<u>(5)</u>			•		<u>nalty, fine, (</u>	or cost	ts be satisfied pursuant		
42					of this sectior	_					
43	-	Upon receipt of notice from the court that the person has satisfied the conditions of this									
44 45		subsection applicable to his case, the Division must restore the person's license as provided in									
45 46		subsection (c). (c) of this section. In addition, if the person whose license is revoked is not a									
46 47		resident of this State, the Division may notify the driver licensing agency in the person's state of residence that the person's license to drive in this State has been revoked.									
47 48	(b1)		-						or a hearing within a		
48 49							•		nt, the court must order		
77	reasonable			ant s ap	pearance. Op		shorr or a de	renual	in, the court must ofdel		

that a hearing or a trial be heard within a reasonable time.

1 (c) If the person satisfies the conditions of subsection (b) of this section, that are 2 applicable to his the person's case before the effective date of the revocation order, the revocation 3 order and any entries on his-the person's driving record relating to it shall be deleted and the 4 person does not have to pay the restoration fee set by G.S. 20-7(i1). For-Except as otherwise 5 provided in subsection (g) of this section, for all other revocation orders issued pursuant to this 6 section, G.S. 50-13.12 or G.S. 110-142.2, the person must pay the restoration fee and satisfy any 7 other applicable requirements of this Article before the person may be relicensed. 8 To facilitate the prompt return of licenses and to prevent unjustified charges of driving (d) 9 while license revoked, the clerk of court, upon request, must give the person a copy of the notice 10 it sends to the Division to indicate that the person has complied with the conditions of subsection 11 (b) (b) of this section, applicable to his the persons' case. If the person complies with the condition before the effective date of the revocation, the notice must indicate that the person is eligible to 12 drive if he the person is otherwise validly licensed. 13 14 As used in this section and in G.S. 20-24.2, the word offense includes crimes and (e) 15 infractions created by this Chapter. 16 If a license is revoked under subdivision (2) of subsection (a) of this section, and for (f) 17 no other reason, the person subject to the order may apply to the court for a limited driving privilege valid for up to one year or until any fine, penalty, or court costs ordered by the court 18 19 are paid. The court may grant the limited driving privilege in the same manner and under the 20 terms and conditions prescribed in G.S. 20-16.1. A person is eligible to apply for a limited driving 21 privilege under this subsection only if the person has not had a limited driving privilege granted 22 under this subsection within the three years prior to application. 23 Except for a revocation order entered under this section resulting from a charge of (g) 24 impaired driving, the Division shall lift a revocation for failure to appear pursuant to subdivision 25 (1) of subsection (a) of this section 12 months after the effective date of revocation if the person 26 34 furnishes proof to the satisfaction of the Division that the person is maintaining financial responsibility as provided in G.S. 20-279.21. Any person whose drivers license was 27 unencumbered pursuant to this subsection who drives any motor vehicle on the highways of the 28 29 State without maintaining financial responsibility is guilty of failure to maintain financial 30 responsibility pursuant to G.S. 20-313 and driving while license revoked pursuant to 31 G.S. 20-28(a4). 32 A person may petition the court to order the Division to lift the revocation on the (h) 33 condition that the person pay a minimum of ten dollars (\$10.00) a month towards the judgment 34 which resulted in revocation, to the clerk of superior court in the county where the judgment was 35 entered, every month until the judgment is paid in full. The court shall grant the petition if the 36 person can show that the person has had no conviction for any traffic offense in the 12 months 37 prior to the petition. If the person fails to make a payment of ten dollars (\$10.00) or more for a 38 period of 60 days, the clerk shall notify the Division of the lapse. When notified, the Division 39 shall revoke the person's drivers license in accordance with subsection (a) of this section." 40 SECTION 40.7.(b) G.S. 20-7(i1) reads as rewritten: 41 Restoration Fee. - Any person whose drivers license has been revoked pursuant to "(i1) 42 the provisions of this Chapter, other than G.S. 20-17(a)(2) shall pay a restoration fee of sixty five 43 dollars (\$65.00). A person whose drivers license has been revoked under G.S. 20-17(a)(2) shall 44 pay a restoration fee of one hundred thirty dollars (\$130.00). The fee shall be paid to the Division 45 prior to the issuance to such person of a new drivers license or the restoration of the drivers 46 license. The restoration fee shall be paid to the Division in addition to any and all fees which may 47 be provided by law. This restoration fee shall not be required from any licensee whose license 48 was revoked or voluntarily surrendered for medical or health reasons whether or not a medical 49 evaluation was conducted pursuant to this Chapter. The sixty five dollar (\$65.00) fee, and the 50 first one hundred five dollars (\$105.00) of the one hundred thirty dollar (\$130.00) fee, shall be deposited in the Highway Fund. Twenty five dollars (\$25.00) of the one hundred thirty dollar 51

1 (\$130.00) fee shall be used to fund a statewide chemical alcohol testing program administered 2 by the Forensic Tests for Alcohol Branch of the Chronic Disease and Injury Section of the 3 Department of Health and Human Services. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a 4 restoration fee assessed pursuant to this subsection may be waived by the Division when (i) the 5 restoration fee remains unpaid for more than 10 years from the date of assessment and (ii) the 6 person responsible for payment of the restoration fee has been issued a drivers license by the Division after the effective date of the revocation for which the restoration fee is owed. The 7 8 Division may also allow the person to pay restoration fees and other service fees on a sliding 9 scale adjusted to reflect the person's ability to pay on a finding by the Commissioner that the license holder has shown good cause for not being able to pay the full amount. The Office of 10 11 State Budget and Management shall annually report to the General Assembly the amount of fees deposited in the General Fund and transferred to the Forensic Tests for Alcohol Branch of the 12 13 Chronic Disease and Injury Section of the Department of Health and Human Services under this 14 subsection." 15 **SECTION 40.7.(c)** This section becomes effective December 1, 2022, and applies 16 to revocations and suspensions before, on, or after that date. 17 18 **REVISE REVOCATION FOR MOVING OFFENSE COMMITTED WHILE LICENSE** 19 SUSPENDED OR REVOKED 20 SECTION 40.8.(a) G.S. 20-28.1 reads as rewritten: 21 "§ 20-28.1. Conviction of moving offense committed while driving during period of 22 suspension or revocation of license. 23 Upon receipt of notice of conviction of any person of a motor vehicle moving offense, (a) 24 such offense having been committed while such person's driving privilege was in a state of 25 suspension or revocation, the Division shall revoke such person's driving privilege for an 26 additional period of time as set forth in subsection (b) hereof. subsection (b) of this section. For 27 purposes of this section a violation of G.S. 20-7(a), 20-24.1, or 20-28(a) or (a2) shall not be considered a "motor vehicle moving offense" unless the offense occurred in a commercial motor 28 29 vehicle or the person held a commercial drivers license at the time of the offense. A violation of 30 G.S. 20-313 is considered a "motor vehicle moving offense" for the purposes of this section. When a driving privilege is subject to revocation under this section, the additional 31 (b)period of revocation shall be as follows: 32 33 (1)A first such revocation shall be for one year; For a first offense under this 34 section, there is no additional period of revocation if (i) the offense which 35 resulted in the underlying revocation has been resolved or (ii) the person is 36 complying with a payment plan ordered by the court to satisfy any outstanding 37 penalty, fine, or costs related to the offense which resulted in the underlying 38 revocation. 39 A second such revocation shall be for two years; For a second offense under (2)40 this section, the additional period of revocation is one year. 41 A third or subsequent such revocation shall be permanent. For a third and (3) 42 subsequent offense under this section, the additional period of revocation is two years, except that if the person committed the offense while the person's 43 44 driving privilege was revoked or suspended for impaired driving, the revocation is permanent. 45 A person whose license has been revoked under this section for one year may apply 46 (c) 47 for a license after 90 days. A person whose license has been revoked under this section for two 48 5 years may apply for a license after 12 months. A person whose license has been revoked under 49 this section permanently may apply for a license after three years. Upon the filing of an 50 application, the Division may, with or without a hearing, issue a new license upon satisfactory proof that the former licensee has not been convicted of a moving violation under this Chapter 51

1 or the laws of another state, or a violation of any provision of the alcoholic beverage laws of this 2 State or another state, or a violation of any provision of the drug laws of this State or another 3 state when any of these violations occurred during the revocation period. The Division may 4 impose any restrictions or conditions on the new license that the Division considers appropriate 5 for the balance of the revocation period. When the revocation period is permanent, the restrictions 6 and conditions imposed by the Division may not exceed three years. A person that applies for a 7 license under this subsection must furnish proof to the satisfaction of the Division that the person 8 is maintaining financial responsibility as required by G.S. 20-279.21. Any person whose drivers 9 license was issued pursuant to this subsection who drives any motor vehicle on the highways of the State without maintaining financial responsibility in violation of G.S. 20-313 is guilty of 10 11 failure to maintain financial responsibility pursuant to G.S. 20-313 and driving while license revoked pursuant to G.S. 20-28(a4). 12 13" 14 **SECTION 40.8.(b)** This section becomes effective December 1, 2022, and applies to convictions entered before, on, or after that date. 15 SECTION 40.8.(c) G.S. 20-28 reads as rewritten: 16 17 "§ 20-28. Unlawful to drive while license revoked, after notification, or while disqualified. 18 (a) Driving While License Revoked. - Except as provided in subsections (a1) or (a2) of 19 this section, any person whose drivers license has been revoked who drives any motor vehicle 20 upon the highways of the State while the license is revoked is guilty of a Class 3 misdemeanor. 21 (a1) Driving While License Revoked for Impaired Driving. – Any person whose drivers license has been revoked for an impaired driving revocation as defined in G.S. 20-28.2(a) and 22 23 who drives any motor vehicle upon the highways of the State is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor. 24 Upon conviction, the person's license shall be revoked for an additional period of one year for 25 the first offense, two years for the second offense, and permanently for a third or subsequent 26 offense. If the person's license was originally revoked for an impaired driving revocation, the 27 court may order as a condition of probation that the offender abstain from alcohol consumption 28 and verify compliance by use of a continuous alcohol monitoring system, of a type approved by 29 the Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice of the Department of Public Safety, for a 30 minimum period of 90 days. The restoree of a revoked driver's license who operates a motor 31 vehicle upon the highways of the State without maintaining financial responsibility as provided 32 by law shall be punished as for driving without a license. 33 (a2) Driving Without Reclaiming License. – A person convicted under subsection (a) or 34 (a1) of this section shall be punished as if the person had been convicted of driving without a 35 license under G.S. 20-35 if the person demonstrates to the court that either of the following is 36 true: 37 (1)At the time of the offense, the person's license was revoked solely under 38 G.S. 20-16.5 and one of the following applies: 39 The offense occurred more than 45 days after the effective date of a a. 40 revocation order issued under G.S. 20-16.5(f) and the period of 41 revocation was 45 days as provided under subdivision (3) of that 42 subsection; or 43 The offense occurred more than 30 days after the effective date of the b. 44 evocation order issued under any other provision of G.S. 20-16.5. 5 45 (2) At the time of the offense the person had met the requirements of 46 G.S. 50-13.12, or G.S. 110-142.2 and was eligible for reinstatement of 47 the person's drivers license privilege as provided therein. 48 In addition, a person punished under this subsection shall be treated for drivers license and 49 insurance rating purposes as if the person had been convicted of driving without a license under 50 G.S. 20-35, and the conviction report sent to the Division must indicate that the person is to be 51 so treated.

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2021
(a3) Driving After Notification or Failure to Appear. – A person shall be guilty of a Class
1 misdemeanor if:
(1) The person operates a motor vehicle upon a highway while that person's
license is revoked for an impaired drivers license revocation after the Division
has sent notification in accordance with G.S. 20-48; or
(2) The person fails to appear for two years from the date of the charge after being
charged with an implied-consent offense.
Upon conviction, the person's drivers license shall be revoked for an additional period of one
year for the first offense, two years for the second offense, and permanently for a third or
subsequent offense. The restoree of a revoked drivers license who operates a motor vehicle upon
the highways of the State without maintaining financial responsibility as provided by law shall
be punished as for driving without a license.
(a4) Driving After Restoration Without Insurance. – In addition to the penalty for violating
G.S. 20-313, a person shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor if the person operates a motor
<u>vehicle upon a highway without maintaining financial responsibility as provided by law after the</u> Division has restored the ligence purguent to $C = 20.24 1(a)$ as provided in $C = 20.28 1(a)$
Division has restored the license pursuant to G.S. 20-24.1(g), as provided in G.S. 20-28.1(c).
SECTION 40.8.(d) The Division of Motor Vehicles shall adopt rules to implement
this section and provide a designation for the new offense of Driving After Restoration Without
Insurance in the digital platform used by law enforcement.
SECTION 40.8.(e) Subsection (a) of this section becomes effective December 1,
2021, and applies to offenses committed on or after that date. The remainder of this section is
effective when this act becomes law.
SECTION 40.8.(f) Section 7 of S.L. 2015-186, as amended by Section 86 of S.L.
2015-264, reads as rewritten:
"SECTION 7. This act becomes effective December 1, 2015, and applies to offenses
committed on on, before, or after that date. Prosecutions for offenses committed before the
effective date of this act are not abated or affected by this act, date, and the statutes that would
be applicable but for this act remain applicable to those prosecutions."
SECTION 40.8.(g) The Administrative Office of the Courts shall adopt rules to
implement this act and adopt automation which will properly reflect the lifting of a revocation.
PART XLI. FINANCE [RESERVED]
PART XLII. MISCELLANEOUS
STATE BUDGET ACT APPLIES
SECTION 42.1. The provisions of the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the
General Statutes, are reenacted and shall remain in full force and effect and are incorporated in
this act by reference.
MOST TEXT ADDITES ONLY TO THE 2021 2022 FIGURE DIENNILING
MOST TEXT APPLIES ONLY TO THE 2021-2023 FISCAL BIENNIUM SECTION 42.2. Except for statutory changes or other provisions that clearly indicate
an intention to have effects beyond the 2021-2023 fiscal biennium, the textual provisions of this
act apply only to funds appropriated for, and activities occurring during, the 2021-2023 fiscal
biennium.
EFFECT OF HEADINGS
SECTION 42.3. The headings to the Parts, Subparts, and sections of this act are a
convenience to the reader and are for reference only. The headings do not expand, limit, or define
the text of this act, except for effective dates referring to a Part or Subpart.

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

2 3 SECTION 42.4. If any section or provision of this act is declared unconstitutional 4 or invalid by the courts, it does not affect the validity of this act as a whole or any part other than 5 the part so declared to be unconstitutional or invalid. 6

7 **EFFECTIVE DATE**

8

1

SECTION 42.5. Except as otherwise provided, this act is effective July 1, 2022.